SOLD BY
GEO. A. BOURNE,
103 Union-street,
New-Bedford.

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

#47

370 Tons. Altered to a Bark in 1858.

SHIP CORAL #47 New Bedford Mass.

Sailed	Returned	Ocean	Captain	STYLE	Agents	Sp	Wh.	BONE
5/26/32	5/31/35	Pac	Wm Whitten Jr		Gideon Allen	2450		
8/24/35	11/13/38	"	Hervey Sherman		do	2400	14	
6/15/39	9/11/42	"	Jas H Sherman		"	3118		
11/16/42	3/9/46	"	Humphrey W. Seabury		"	1900	1000	11000
11/17/46	6/11/50	"	" "	×	"	Full 3350		
9/10/50	4/6/54	Nor Pac	E.P. Sherman		"	12	1627	24193
9/4/54	5/12/58	"	Chas L Manchester.		"	153	1927	6900
11/19/58	2/17/63	"	Benj H Lisson		Gideon Allen & Son		2114	21500
11/25/63	5/11/67	"	Jared D. Crandall.		do	2313	400	40000
9/4/68	7/19/72	"	James. E. Potter		Tabor, Gordon & Co	1833	1987	5000
12/4/72		"	Leo B. Marvin		do			

About 1876 Condemned at Ithaca - Then bot by J H Bartlett & Sons in 1877 Sent to Arctic 1878 - Capt L C Owen as inducement to go in a Condemned vessel was given the most principal terms - $1000.00 - Each Owners 11th Lay 1oo Bbl

Lost in the Arctic.

× This cargo sold for $123000.00

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/coralshipofnewbe00cora

Ships Coral Humphrey W Seabury

Commander Sailed from New Bedford in the State of Massachusetts on the 17th of November. 1846. Bound on a Whaling Voyage in the Pacific Ocean. And the following is a private Journal Kept by her Commander.

Tuesday Nov 17th At 8 am took our anchore and stood out to Sea under all Sail with a fine breze from N by E. at 10 Discharged our Pilot: at 12 the light house on Cuttahunk bare E. N. E. 10 Miles.

Wednesday Nov 18th This day commences with fresh breses from E.N.E. and pleasant, the Ships under all drawing Steering S.S.E. at 6 P.M we have very thing snug ~~at 7 P.M.~~ took in Main Royal ~~&~~ Chose watches Boats crews &c the Ship Mary Ann in sight Astern at 7 P.M. took in Main Royal and B.M. Studdensail middle part fresh breses. Ends with moderate E.N.E. winds and pleasant employed filling Boats at 8 A.M. Passed a Ships steering N.W. Lat by Obs 37.13 North Lon by Chro 69.52 West.

Thursday Nov 19th First part wind from E.N.E. moderate breeses and pleasant the Ships by the wind heading S E under all drawing Sail middle part calm Ends with light breeses from S.E. and pleasant Steering by the wind E.N.E. Crew employed filling Boats and other necessary duty Vessell in Sight Lat by obs. 37.00 N Lon 69.30 West.

Friday Nov 20th Commences with moderate breeses from S.E. and pleasant Steering E.N.E. under all Sail middle part we have strong Gales from S.W. which causes us to take in all Sail but Double reefed Topsails F. Sail and F.T.M. S. Sail Steering S.E. at 3 am Shiped a heavy Sea and Stove the Starboard Boat to atoms. At 8 took in Mizen Topsail End with strong Gales with a cross Sea the Ships running S.E. Lat By Obs 38.44 North. Lon by Chro 66.57 West.

Ship Coral on her outward bound

November 21st

Saturday Still continues strong gales and a heavy Cross Sea. Running wind from W.N.W. Steering S.E. at 6 P.M. reefed the Fore Sail and closed reefed the Fore T Sail and Steered E.S.E. the Ships Decks constantly covered with water bursted the bulwarks of on both sides the latter part more moderate set the whole Main Topsail and double reefed fore & Misen and Main T.G. Sail

Lat by Obs 37° 13 North. Lon by Chro 63. 30 West.

Sunday Nov 22d commences with the wind from W.N.W. fresh breses and pleasant. Steering E.S.E. by C. by Compas with all drawing Sail Set. Middle & latter part light airs and pleasant. Set Steidensails and Main Royal Crew imployed variously. Lat by Obs 36.37 N. Lon 61.13 West.

Monday Nov 23d commences with light airs from S.W. and pleasant Steering E.S.E. under all Sail Sent down Fore & Misen T.G Yards. at 6 P.M. wind from South took in Main Royal and fore T.M. Studing Sail At 12 Strong winds. the Ship under Double Reef T Sails at 3 A.M blowing a Gale took in all Sail but close reefed Main T Sail a Fore T.M. T Sail at 9 A.M. Gale still increasing Hove the Ship to. Heading E & E. wind from the South

Lat by Obs 36. 40 S. Lon Chron 58 West

Tuesday Nov 24th Still continues a gale at 2 P.M. wind Cawn's to S.W. Steered East at 3 wind from West. Set reefed Foresail at 8 hove to again and still lying to through the Strong gale from the West heading South Lat by Obs 36.29

Lon by Chro 56.45 West.

Wednesday Nov 25th Still continues a gale and a heavy cross Sea Lying To heading S.W. at 2 P.M. Shifted T. E. & E. at 3 Carried away the after Starboard davy and Stove the Starboard Boat and hove to again Sat 8 A.M. made Sail and Steered E.S.E. at 10 all Drawing Sail Set.

Lat by Obs 35.29 North. Lon by Chro 55.42 West.

Nov 1846

Passage from New Bedford towards the Cape de Verds Isles.

Thursday Nov 26th Commences with fresh breezes from West-Steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in main Royal middle fresh breezes from S.S.W. took in main T.G. Sail and double reefed Fore & Mizen T. Sail at 8 A.M. Passed a Ship which was Steering West same time Saw the Wreck of a Vessell in S.E. & E. and Steered for it at 10 came up with it. And Boarded it-her Lat by Obs 35.23 N. Lon 53.00 West.

Friday Nov 27th commences with fresh breezes from S.W. and clear S. the Ship under double reefed Topsails and Fore Sail Jibb and Spanker Lying by the Wreck trying to get what we can from her. She proved to be the Brig Cornelia of Glasgow. Full of Scale Lumber Loaded Main Mast gone by the Deck had apparently been in this situation some weeks 30 y we obtained from her 60 Fathoms Chain Cable Topsails sheets 2 Kedge Anchors Standing Gear Rigging and some other trifling Articles at 7 P.M. left her and Steered E.S.E. Ends with fresh breezes from West at 10 A.M. Set Whale main Topsail and Main T.G Sail [illegible] Lat by Obs 35.00 North Lon by Dr 50.00 West

Saturday Nov 28 Mile continues fresh breezes from W.S.W. with rain. the Ship under whole T Sails. Fore Sail M T Gallant Sail Steering E.S.E. middle part moderate breezes from N.W. Ebbs with all drawing Sails. Set Ends with moderate breezes from N. by E. to E.N.E. Middle to T.M. Studingsail & Main Royal employed beating out in Reefs after Watch.
Lat by Obs 35 20 N.
Lon by Chron 49 West

Sunday Nov 29. First part and from N. by E. middle and latter part light and Ebbs S. & S.W. with Steering to the South & East. with all drawing Sails. Crew employed Variable by
Lat by Obs 34.35 N.
Lon by Chron 44.12 W

Ship Coal in Sea Stand bound Passage

Monday Nov 30th Comnes with light baffling
winds from N.E. to E. & N.E. pleasant steering
by the wind to the E.S.E. middle part wind
from E to E.S.E steering N.E. ends with a
Calm at 5 P.M. found a Ship steering
N.W. Crew employed at duty
Lat by Obs ~~34~~ 35 S. 34.43 W
Lon by Chron 42.48 West

Tuesday Decm 1st Pleasant this day we
have the wind from the S.E moderate and
pleasant steering by the wind E & N.E. under
all drawing Sail, Crew employed at duty
Lat by Obs 35.54 S.
Lon. Chron 41.10 W

Wednesday Dc 2d Comnes with moderate
breezes, from S.E by S. and pleasant the
Ship by the wind, E by N. under all Sail
braces in Light Middle and latter
part strong breezes & Squally
Lat by Obs. 37.7 N
Lon Chron 35 39 W.

Thursday Dc 3d Mid Watches
from the S. pleasant Breezes fresh and
Squally steering by the wind to the E.
with all the Sail Set found
vessels in Sight.
Lat by Obs 37.30 N
Lon. Chron 35 W.

Friday Decm 4th Comnes with strong
Breezes from S. to S.S.E. and Squally
steering by the wind to the E. at 2 P.M
took in G Sail at 3. Double Reefed
the Top Sails. one Ship at Sight at
the N. at 6 took in the Close reefed
fore & mizen T Sails. and reefed the
main Sail Middle part strong breezes from S.E. to
E.N.E. at 2 AM took in Main Sail

From N B towards the Equator Dec 1845
and fine pleasant Ship Sailes
with Strong Gales from S E.

Lat by Obs 28.. N. A
Lon by Chron 34 36 W

Saturday Dec 5th Commences with the wind from S E strong
bruses and squally the Ships under Main Topsail closed
reefed and Fore Sail at 2 P.M. ware Ships and steered by
the wind to the S. W. at 3 took in the Fore Sail at 6 closed
reefed the main T. Sail middle and latter part strong Gales
from S. E and squally the lying under closed reefed Main
Topsail and fore Sail Lat by Obs 37. 44 North.
Lon by Chro 35. 33. West.

Sunday Dec 6th Still continues strong gales from S. E and
squally heading to the S. S. W. at 2 P.M. Set closed reefed
Mizen Topsail and reefed Fore Sail at 2 a.m. we have
reefed courses and closed reefed Main Topsail Set. Ends with
Strong bruses from S. E. by E. heading S. W. by S.
Lat by Obs 37. 10 North Lon by Chro 35. 00 West.

Monday Dec 7th Still continues strong gales from S. E. strong
bruses and squally we have closed reefed Topsails and courses
Set steering S. S. W. Middle part more moderate. at 2 A.M Set
Whale Topsail wind counts to South Boat Ship and Steered
E. S. E. Ends with a calm Lat by Obs 36. 10 South
Lon by Chro 36. 22 West.

Tuesday Dec 8th First and middle part Calm ends with
light bruses from S. S. W. and pleasant Set all drawing Sail
and Steered S. E. Crew imployed at duty
Lat by Obs 36. 01 North Lon by Chro 35. 21. West.

Wednesday Dec 9th First part of these 24 hours we have the
wind from S. by W. gentle bruses and fine weather the Ship
running E. S. E. with all drawing Sail Set. Middle and
latter part light airs from every point of the Compas with squals
still applying to the East.
N Obs Lat by Dr 35. 50
Lon by Chro 35. 00 West.

Ship Coral on her outward bound

Thursday Dec 10th Commences with the wind from S. S. W. fresh breezes and squally All drawing Sail Set Steering S. E. at 5 P.M. wind from W. S. W. stood and squally reefed caused us to bring the Ships down to double reefed Topsails middle part fresh breezes steering S. E. by E. Latter more moderate Set all Sail with studdensails several Vessells in sight Passed so near one that we read her Name which proved to be the Barque Antonelle Maria. Lat by Obs 35. 13 South Lon by Chro 31. 10 West By Lunar 31. 23 West.

Friday Dec 11th Still moderate breezes from West and pleasant At 2 P.M. wind came to South the Ships sharp by heading E. S. E. Crew employed variously middle and latter part moderate breezes at 8 A.M. Discovered Sperm Whales at 10 Lowered the Boats in persuit of them P. Ends this day Boats 2 Lat by Obs 35. 05 South Lon by Chro 29. 02 West.

75 Bbls ~~Saturday Dec 12th~~

Saturday Dec 12th These 24 hours. moderate breezes from South and fine pleasant weather Boats in persuit of Whales at 3 P.M. Struck a large Sperm Whale at 7 Killed and took him to the Ship by 9 Through the night preparing for cutting at 10 A.M. Commenced Cutting in in 20 Ends this day Lat by Obs 35. 17 South Lon By Chro 29. 08 West.

Sunday Dec 13th Commences with the wind from S. S. W. moderate breezes and squally employed Cutting in the Whale at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Intrepid Nelson 9 and 21 days from N Bedford for the N. W. Coast Clean. At 8 P.M. Head to and Bod. in Head sinking very heavy in the Act of hauling of it in we parted the chains and tore out with the other and parted also a rope made fast in the Jaw No more of it middle and latter part moderate breezes and squally At 10 P.M. Commenced Trying out the Whale. Lat by Obs 35. 48 South Lon by Chro 29. 19 West.

Passage from St Bedfords towards the Equator

Monday Dec 28th Commences with the wind from E by S & Steering by the wind to the North at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship and Steered S to the South along the East side of St Jago within three miles of the Land at 6 P.M. East Point bearing S by E Dist 8 Miles then heading S.E. Took in all Sail but the J Sail and luffed to the wind with the main Topsail to the Mast: and So by through the night Ends with fresh breses from N.E. At 8 A.M went on Shore with a Boat to a Small Village on the East side but obtained nothing So we steered for port Praya and at 12 noon arrived at that place Found Ship E. & B. Jenny & Allen & Triton Ring lying at anchor in the Harbour.

Tuesday Dec 29th These 24 hours fresh breses from N.E. & E and pleasant Ds on at Port Praya St Jago employed Trading and Boating Ds permits from the Shore one man Jonathan Sheldon, Deserted.

Wednesday Dec 30th Still fresh breses from the Eastern Board and fine weather Lying Ds and on. At 6 P.M. all on board with the exception of Jonathan Sheldon who deserted made all Sail and Steered South at 6 A.M. Set Sheeden Sail Still running South. Lat by Obs 12.. 47 N. Lon by Chro 23. of West.

Thursday Dec 31st The prevailing wind through this day are from E. to N.E. fresh and fine weather Steering South all drawing Sail Set. Crew employed at necessary duty

Lat by Obs 9. 44 North. Lon by Chro 22.17 West.

Friday ~~Jan 1st~~ 1st Commences with fresh breses from N.E. and pleasant Steering S by E. with Sheeden Sail Set employed breaking out Between Decks & to work on rigging & Middle and latter part much the same as the first. Lat by obs 7.. 14 North.

Lon by Chro 21. 00 West.

Saturday Jan 2nd Wind still continues from N.E. but light breses and pleasant all drawing Sail Set steering S by E. by Compas. Crew employed at necessary duty At 6 P.M. Cleared the 4 Boats to exercise the Crew

Lat by obs 5.. 10 South

Lon by Chro 20. 07 West.

Ship Coral on her outward bound

Sunday Jan 3rd First part moderate breses from N.E. and pleasant steering S.by E. under all Sail a Barque Ships in sight steering to the South latter part light baffling winds from the Southern Board and pleasant the Ships aplying to the South on oposite tacks Lat by Obs 5. 07 North
Lon by Chro 20.07 West.

Monday Jan 4th These 24 hours light airs from S. & S.E. and pleasant the Ship under all Sail by the wind heading from S. to W. S. W. Crew imployed breaking out betwen Decks at 2 Passed a Ship steering North
Lat by Obs 4.33 North. Lon by Chro 20. 41 West.

Tuesday Jan 5th Commences with light airs from S.E. and fine pleasant weather we have all drawing Sail set steering sharp by the wind S.S.W. imployed breaking out betwen Decks Middle & latter part we have the wind from S.S.E and pleasant weather heading S. W. Lat by Obs 3.31 North
Lon by Chro 21.12 West.

Wednsday Jan 6th Wind S.by E. moderate and pleasant heading S.W. by W all drawing Sail set middle and latter part light baffling winds from S.S.E. to S.S.W. the Ships on oposite Tacks tryng to get to the South Lat by Obs 3.14 North
Lon by Chro 21.54 West.

Thursday Jan 7th Wind still from the Southern Board and the Ships still plying to the South at 5 P.M. took the wind from the North and steered S. by E. middle part squally Ends with a Calm we have much thunder and lightning through the night. in the morn found it had stricken and shivered our Fore Royal Mast but did no other damage
Lat by Obs 48. 00 North Lon by Chro 21. 42 West.

Friday Jan 8th Commences with a calm watch employed at Ships duty middle and latter part variable winds from every point of the Compas. the Ship aplying to the South but going Slow Lat by Obs Dr 2. 40 N. Lon by Do 21. 40 West.

Saturday Jan 9th Still continues light winds and still aplying to the South 2 other Vessells in sight also aplying to the South but gain nothing
Lat by obs 2. 37 North
Lon by Chro 21. 25 West.

Dec 1846.

passage from N Bedford towards the Equator —

Sunday Jan 10th Through these 24 hours light breses from every point of the Compas and Calm with signals of pain trying to get to the South. Saw Black Fish and lowered the Boats but without sucess Sat by Obs 2.10 North Lon by Chro 21.25 West.

Monday Jan 11th First part light breses from East with pain steering to the South. Middle and latter part light baffling winds and Calm saw Black Fish and lowred for them without Sucess Sat by obs 1.30 North Lon by Chro 23.00 West.

Tuesday Jan 12th First and middle part calm Ends with fresh breses from S. to E. steering by the wind to the South and west: all drawing Sail set Crew imployed Ships duty Sat by obs 00.30 North. Lon by Chro 23.00 West:

Wednesday Jan 13th Commences with the wind from S.S.E. fresh breses with pain the Ships heading S.W. by S. W. by South all drawing Sail set middle and latter part fresh breses and fine weather heading S.W. and S.W. by W. Crew imployed workon the rigging Sat by Obs 1.18 South. Lon by Chro 21.30 by Lunar 25.00

Thursday Jan 14th These 24 hours the wind from S. by E. to S.S.E. fresh and pleasant weather steering sharp by heading S.W. Crew imployed fitting rigging Sat by Obs 3.18 South Lon by Chro 26.37 West.

Friday Jan 15th This day the prevailing winds are from S.S.E to S.E. fresh breses and pleasant weather steering under all Sail S.W. and S.W. by S. Saw a Barque Ships steering North Sat by obs 5.18 South Lon by Chro 28.00 West:

Saturday Jan 16th still continues fine weather wind from S.E. steering S.W. by S. Crew imployed fitting rigging Sat by obs 7.55 South Lon by Chro 29.23 West:

Sunday Jan 17th Commences with trade winds from S.E. by E. and fine pleasant weather. We have all drawing Sail set steering S.W. by S middle and latter part we have the wind from East gentle breze Set the steersails Sat by obs 10.30 S. Lon by Chro 30.37 W.

Two Months from New Bedford bound round Cape Horn after a Cargo of Sperm Oil

Remarks on board Ship Coral on her outward

Jan 18th Monday May 18th These 24 hours the wind from E by S. to E.N.E. moderate breezes and pleasant weather the Ship running S.W. by S. with sleedensails set imployed to work on the rigging at 11 A.M. Spoke Ship Zephyr. Smith of and for New Bedford 22 days from Sandwich Islands 23 months out 23.00 Bbs sperm oil supplied her with two casks of water 1 Bl flour &c Capt Smith reports speaking the day previous Ship Sandwich Waterman of & 24 days from N York Lat by Obs 12.37 South. Lon by Chro 31.27 West.

Tuesday Jan 19th Still continues moderate breezes from E to N. and pleasant steering W the S W. by South with sleedensails set crew imployed at ships duty. Saw a Ship steering South.
Lat by Obs 14.47 South Lon by Chro 33.00 West.

Wednesday 20 Jan Wind from E.N.E. moderate breezes and pleasant steering S W. by S under all drawing Sail crew imployed Ships duty Lat by Obs 17.05 South. Lat by Chro 34.47 West. By Lunar 34.40

Thursday Jan 21st Still running S W. by S under all drawing Sail wind from E. at 6 P.M. Tack in the Courses and T.G.S. Sails and by & through the night with the main T Sail to the mast heading S.E. at 5 A.M. set all drawing Sail and steered W. S.W. in search of sperm Whales Lat by Obs 18.47 South
Lon by Chro 35.58 West Lon by Lunar 25.48 West.

Friday Jan 22nd Commences with fresh breezes from East and pleasant steering S.W. by W. under all drawing Sail at 4 P.M. Spoke the Brig Sea of and for Baltimore from Rio Janeiro 1 Ships in sight on the North steering to the S.S.W. middle part all Sail in but the T Sail lying with the main T Sail to the Mast Ends with fresh breezes from N.E. to E & N.E. and squally steering S W. Lat by Obs 19.32 south. Lon 37.08 West.

Saturday Jan 23rd First part wind from E. N. E. fresh breezes and squally steering S W with sleedensail set a Brig in sight steering to the E & Ends with the wind from N.E. moderate breezes and fine weather all drawing Sail set steering S.W. at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship Hercules Marnell of and for New Bedford 20 months out 500 Bbs sperm Oil.
Lat by obs 21.07 South Lon by Chro 38.45 West.
Lon by Lunar obs 38.46 W.

bound passage while near the Equator. Jan 1847

Sunday Jan 24th Through these 24 hours moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. and S.W. by S. with Labbard Studensails set. Nothing in sight but the wide Ocean Sat by Obsidian alt 22.57 South Lon by Chro 39.39 West.

Monday Jan 25th Still continues moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. under all drawing sail imployed repairing main Sail Sat by obs 25.22 South Lon by Chro 41.40 West.

Tuesday Jan 26th Commences with the wind from N.E. by N. fresh breezes and pleasant. all drawing sail set steering S.W. by S imployed repairing sails Middle & Latter part fresh breezes Sat by obs 27.27 South Lon by Chro 43.44 West.

Wednesday 27th Jan Still running S.W. by S all drawing sail set. wind N.E. & N. fresh breezes and pleasant Crew variously imployed repairing Sails Sat by obs 29.42 South Lon Chro 45.30 West.

Thursday Jan 28th Commences with the wind from N.N.W. moderate breezes and fine weather Labbard Studensails set steering S.W. imployed repairing Sails middle part light airs and heavy Ends with the wind from S.S.E. fresh breezes and squally steering by the wind to the S.W. at 12 took in TG Sails & Flying Jibb Sat by obs 30.52 South Lon by Chro 41.20

Friday Jan 29th Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E and squally the Ships under courses and whole T Sails steering by the wind to the South west Several Brigs in sight steering N. at 4 P.M. double reefed the T Sails Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. by S. steering S.W. by S. Ends with moderate breezes at 7 A.M. set all drawing sail steering by the wind S.W. by S. imployed repairing Main Sail Sat by obs 32.45 S Lon by Chro 44.30 West.

Saturday Jan 30th We still have the wind from S.E. by S. fresh breezes and pleasant. all drawing sail set steering S.W. by S. imployed bending new main T Sail at 6 A.M. took in Jib & main T Sails & Flying Jibb saw a vessell in the west steering to the N. middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.E. by S Ships sharp by heading S by W. imployed repairing sails Sat by obs 34.54 South Lon by Chro 54.12 West.

Ship Coral on her outward bound passage

Sunday Jan 31st This day commences with the wind from E.S.E fresh breezes and pleasant. Ship'd by the wind heading South under courses Whole T Sails and Misen S G Sails at 7 P M. & in main T G Sail at 10 backed Ship and steered by the wind to the N.E. at 2 A m backed again to the South Sat 5 A m set all Sail but Fore T Gallant sail at 6 Spoke Ship Gen Scott Dagget of and for Fairhaven 4 1/2 months out 1900 Bbs Sp 600 do Whale Oil at 9 parted company Ends with moderate breezes from E S E and pleasant Sat by obs 35.59 Lon by Chro 54.42 West

Monday Feb 1st Fresh East winds and pleasant all necessary Sail Set steering S.S.W. at 6 P M Shortened Sail for the night and luffed to the wind heading South at 6 A m. Steered S.S.W. under easy Sail Crew employed at necessary duty Sat by 37.37 South Lon by Chro 53.04 West.

Tuesday Feb 2nd This day commences with the wind from S.S.E. fresh breezes and pleasant steering S W by the wind at 6 P M. Shortened Sail for the night Backed Ship and headed to the East a heavy swell from the N.E. Ends with the wind from the South fresh breezes and squally heading to the E.S.E. under easy Sail employed repairing Sail Sat by obs 38.14 South. Lon by Chro 52.56 West.

Wednesday Feb 3rd This day Variable winds from S.S. E. to S.W. fresh and squally heading to the East at 7 P M. Shortened Sail for the night at 5 A m. Set all drawing Sail and steered E.N.E. employed Coopering Bread Sat by obs 27.57 South Lon by Chro 51.53 West.

Thursday Feb 4th. These 24 hours the prevailing winds are from S E moderate and pleasant steering E.N.E first and latter part all drawing Sail set Middle under easy Sail employed Coopering Bread & Meal Sat by obs 37.16 south Lon by Chro 50.04 West.

Friday Feb 5th all of this day wind from E S E fresh breezes and pleasant first part by the wind to the N.E. at 6 Shortened Sail and steered to the S S W latter part all drawing Sail Set Crew employed at necessary duty Sat by obs 37.44 South Lon by Chro 50.28 West.

from the Equator towards Cape Horn Jan 1847

Saturday Feb 6th Still continues fine weather wind from East. Ships by the wind heading E. S. E all drawing Sail Set middle part. Under short sail Latter all Sail Set employed repairing Boats Lat by obs 39.35 South Lon 50.15 West.

Sunday Feb 7th These 24 hours prevailing winds are from the N E. moderate breezes and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the E S E. at 6 P M we shorten Sail for the night. a Sail in sight on the East: and also a humpback in sight which we lowered for without success at 2 a m spoke the Barque Theaphilis Chase Ball Master 7 months out 200 Bbls Sperm sent home. Latter part steering S. E. Lat by obs 40.29 South Lon by Chro 49.08 West

Lon by Lunar obs 49.28 West

Monday Feb 8th Commences with light breezes from N. N. E and pleasant steering E. by S Barque Theaphilis Chase in sight at 7 P M Shortened Sail for the night. at 1 am set all drawing Sail and steered S. W. by S wind from N. N. E. Ships employed Variously. Lat by Obs 41.31 South Lon by Chro 47.42.

By Lunar 50.32 West

Tuesday Feb 9th Still continues wind from N. N. E. fresh breezes and pleasant the Ships running S W. by S with every thing set that will draw middle part We hove the wind from W. N. W. fresh breezes which caused us to take in Steersails and other light sails so goes this day the Ships running S. W. by W and S W. Lat by obs 13.56 S by Lon Chro 52.30 West. by Lunar 52.43 W.

Wednesday Feb 10th These 24 hours wind prevailes from W. to N. W. thick fined hazy steering S W. by S Steersails set. some of the time took in Waste and Bow Boats Lat by obs 46.00 south

Lon by Chro 54.56 West.

Thursday Feb 11th Commences with the wind from N. N. W. fresh breezes and thick weather all drawing Sail set steering S W. at 2 P M wind from West. strong breezes and clear. took in S & S Sail at 4 P M. double reefed the S Sails. 6 lashes took in fibb. reefed the courses and Closed reefed the Topsails at 9 hove to under Closed reefed main S Sail and S. S mast. S Sail middle and latter part a gale from the S W. lying to heading S S E Lat by obs 47.08 South. Lon by D. 54.46 West.

Ship Milton Capt Cash. Saw plenty of Sperm Whales in the Lat from 46. to 48 South and Lon 56. to 58 West.

The Month of Jan 1847.

Ships Log on her outward bound passage

Tuesday Feb 12th This day begins with fresh gales from S.W. steering S.S.E. under double reefed Topsails and Courses reefed. middle part wind counts to W. Set whole T Sail and main T.G. Sail and so through the day heading S.S.W. sent down misn T.G. Yard & Mast. Lat by obs 48.40 S Lon by Chro 54.45 West.

Saturday Feb 13th Commences with fresh breezes from West and clear under whole T Sail and main T.G Sail heading S.W. at 2 P.M. wind counts to S.W the ships heading S.S.E sent the flying jibb boom in middle part moderate breezes all sail set. at 7 a.m wind shifts to S.S.E backed ships and headed S.S.E S.W. Ends with moderate breezes heading S.W. to W.S.W. Lat by obs 50.04 S Lon by Chro 55.06 West.

Sunday Feb 14th The wind shifts forwards from S by E and S.S.E moderate breezes and pleasant. under all drawing Sail heading S.W. by W. Crew employed filling and bending new Fore. Sail middle part calm at 3 am took a breeze from the N. and steered S.S.W. with steedensail set. Ends with fresh breezes from N Lat by obs 50.40 South. Lon by Chro 56.28 West.

Monday Feb 15th Commences with fresh breezes from N and pleasant the Ship running S.S.W by Compas for the Falkland Islands with steedensails set at 6 P.M. we judge the N.E. part of the Island to bear S.S.W Dist 20 miles not in sight as the weather is hazy middle part steering S.S.E at 3 am steered S.S.W. ends with fresh breezes from South and thick weather No obs supposed Lat. 52.30 South Lon by Dr 57.45 West.

Tuesday Feb 16th Commences with the wind from N fresh breezes and thick weather every thing set that will draw steering S.S.W. middle part moderate winds from N. to W. light & thick weather at 5 Am Calm at 7 took a breeze from E. ~~S~~ So Ends thick and rainy steering S.W. S. No obs Lat by Dr 53.47 S Lon by Dr 59.30 West.

Tuesday Feb 17th Commences with strong breezes from the S thick and rainy at 2 P.M took in T.G Sail. closed reefed the G.S. misn T Sail and double reefed the main. took in the jibb steering by the wind to the S.E. at 2 am Wore Ship and headed up W.S.W at 6 Set the fibb at 8 set single reefed Topsail hove back and sounded got bottom with 45 fathoms line. Gravel with stones the size of a pea which is on the bank to the south of the Falkland Islands at 7 wind shifted to W. S.W moderate breezes heading S.E. & S. by E under all drawing Sail. Lat by obs 55.19 S. Lon by Chro. 60.00.

while near the Falkland Islands Feb 1847

Our Soundings at 8 P.M. was in the Lat. 54. 19 South Lon 59.40 W
45 Fathoms Gravel and Stones, green water.

Thursday Feb 18th Commences with the wind from S W fresh breezes and pleasant. the Ships under all drawing sharps by heading S S E at midnight wind counts to the W. the Ships heading up S W. at 4 wind from W. N W. heading S W. Ends with thick and rainy weather at 11 wind counts S W. S W. strong breezes which causes us to take in our G G Sail and double reefs the G Sail heading by the wind South. Lat by obs 56.52 South

Friday Feb 19th Commences with strong breezes from W. S. W. at 12 P M took in the fible closed reefed Fore & main Top sail and reefed the Main Sail at 3 ware Ships and headed N W. at 6 P M. Moderate set whole Topsails middle part wind from West. Ships heading N N W. at 4 A M wind from W. N W. backed Ships and steered by the wind S W. all drawing sail At Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant.
Lat by obs 56.15 South Lon by Chro 61. 28 W

Saturday Feb 20th First part wind from W. fresh breezes and pleasant steering to the S S W. at 4 P M. strong breezes took in main G G Sail double reefed Fore & main G Sails took in the fible at 5 P M. wind counts to W. S W. back Ships and head N W. at 6. double reefed the main Top sail at 8 took in the main Sail and closed reefed the G Sail wind from South W. Ships heading W. N. W at 4 A M. moderate breezes from W. heading N N W. all drawing Sail set. At 10 wind from N W. backed Ships & steered by the wind W. S W. Lat by obs 55.10 S. Lon by Chro 62. 22.

Sunday Feb 21st This day begins with wind from N moderate breezes and fine weather Sunday all drawing sail heading W. S W. at 2 P M sat. G G Mast. Studensail & Main Royal at 6 P M wind from S thick and rainy Set Fore Studensail at 7 shifted over Studensail and steered S W. middle part fresh breezes 4 A M took in all Sail but double reefed G Sail and courses at 6 moderate winds from S S E. Turned the reefes out of the G Sails a Barque Ships in sight to the wind ward at 8 Set M. G G Sail wind from S heading W. S W. at 9 saw the S E. part of Gerardal Iego near the Straits of Lemaire bearing N by E. Dist. 35 miles at 12 New Island bear W. Dist. 25 M. Boarded the Barque Micano of & for Callao 30 days from N York
Lat by obs 55. 25 South. Lon 66. 00 West.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while near

Monday Feb 22nd This day commences with moderate from the S and squally heading W. S W by Compas dist 10 miles tacked Ship and headed E.S.E middle fresh breses heading from S.S.E to S E at 7 am. tacked Ship and headed W. S. W. Ends with moderate breses and squally Lat by Obs 55.25 S Lon by Chro 66.00 West.

Guesday Feb 23rd Wind still continues from S to S S E moderate breses and squally all drawing Sail Set heading from W. to W. S W. middle part light airs and calm at 9 am took the wind from N Steered S S W. at 12 New Island bare N W. Dist 80. miles Lat by obs 55.40 South.

50. BLS

X

Wensday Feb 24th Commences with fresh breses from N N E. and pleasant steering S W. by S with Studensails Set at 3 PM discovered Sperm Whales at 4 lowred 3 Boats struck 2 killed one at 8 took him to the Ship shortened Sail by 4 through the night preparing cutting at 6 Sunset. Decept Island bare S W. by S dist 25 miles calm part light airs from N E and pleasant employed cutting in the Whale at 12 all in Lat by obs 55:33 S. Lon by Chro 66.10.

Thursday Feb 25th Commences with light airs from N E. and pleasant at 4 PM wind from N steering S by W. at 6 PM. Decept Island bare S W. by W by compas dist 25 miles middle part moderate breses at 4 am commenced trying out the Whale at 6 wind shifted to the S W. strong breses and squally which caused us to take in all Sail but closed reefed main T Sail and F Sail. Cape Horn in sight bearing N. Dist 30 miles at 11 spake Ship Liverpool Wilby of 8 for N Bedford out 32 months 320 Whale 100 Sperm Bbs Lat by obs 56.48 South Lon 67.33 West.

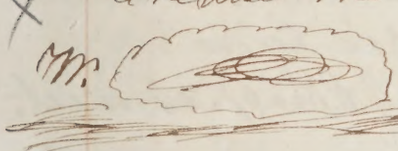
Saturday Feb 26th Still continues a gale from the W. and clear bearing to the S W. employed Boiling at 2 PM. took in the F. Sail at 1 am more moderate wind from S W. made some Sail more Ship and steered by the wind W. S. W. at 4 shortened the works commenced boiling. Ends with moderate breses from N E. and pleasant all drawing Sail Set steering W. by N. trying out the Whale Cape Horn in sight bearing N E Dist 45 Miles

Cape Horn in the months of Feb. & March 1847

Saturdy Feb 27th. This day commencs with light breses from do and pleasant all drawing Sail set Steering W. & N. and keeping out the Whales at 9 P.M. bearing N. by Compas dist 9 Miles wind comes to the N.W. which caused us to bring the Ships down to double reefed T Sail at 2. Am finished trying Stunned up from the cooler 50. Bbs Ends with moderate breses from W. & W. heading S.W. all drawing Sail Set Sat Obs 57.07 S. Lon by Chro 69.37 West

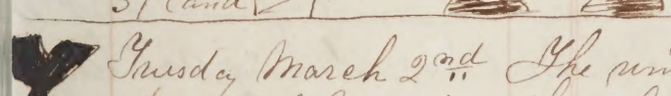
Sunday Feb 28. Still continues moderate breses from W. & W. and fine weather at 1 P.M. took in M. T Sail at 4 double reefed the T Sail at 6 took in the main sail and fibb and closed reefed the T Sail middle part blowing a Gale at 8 hove the Ship to under close reefed Main T Sail & F. T. M. S. Sail at 4 wind comes to S.W. more Ships and headed to the W.N.W. in the Act of Wearing Split the Fore T.M. T Sail Latter part moderate at 10 Am we hove courses, and closed reefed Topsails set. Sat by obs 57.15 South. Lon by Chro 69.28 West.

Monday March 1st. This day Commences with fresh breeses from W. S.W. and squally heading N.W. at 6 P.M. Set double reefed Topsails at 12 Midnigh all drawing Sail Set middle and Latter part moderate breses from W. S. W. & pleasant the Ship by the wind heading N.W. the Diggos in sight and likewise the Land in the N. Lat Obs 56.22 S. Lon by Chro 69.35 W.



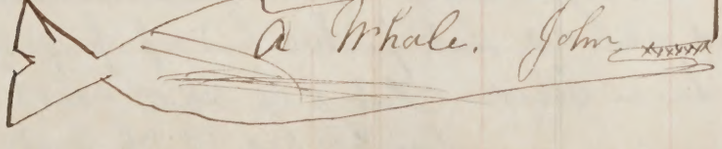
E. View of Cape Horn bearing N.W. Dist 12 Miles

View of the Diggo Remores bearing N.W. Dist 25 Miles



Thusday March 2nd The wind still continues from W. S.W. with light breses & pleasant the Ships under all drawing Sail steering by the wind to the South at 3 P.M. discovered 3 Sperm Whales going to the N. and lowred the Boats in pursuit of them at 7 came on board without success at 8 spoke Ships Hally. Weld 9 days from Sag harbour from the S.W. Isle with 2700 Bbls W. oil 300.00 Sp Whale middle part light airs from the W. and Calm at 6 Am Diggoes bore N. by E Dist 25 Miles took a breses from E. & N.E. set Studensails and steered W. by S. at 9 discovered 2 Large Sp Whales going to the S.E. lowred the boats and struck & killed one of them at 12 took him to the Ships Lat by obs 56.35 S. Lon by Chro 69.25 West

80. Bbs



a Whale. John

Remarks on board ship Coral on her outward

Wednesday March 3rd 11 Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant weather At 2 P.M. Commenced cutting in the Whale at 11. all in Middle part calm employed clearing away the Head Ends with fresh breezes from N.N.E. Thick rainy weather and a heavy Swell lying under close reefed Main & Fore Sail & H.G.M. & Sail Clearing away washing off &c Lat by Mr 3°.00 S. Lon 69.20 W.

Thursday March 4th 11 Still fresh breezes from N.N.E. and heavy sea running W.S.W. under Storm Sail at 2 commenced laying out the Whale at 4 took the wind from W.N.W. heading S.W. middle part Strong gales and a heavy Sea. At 1 Am Eased Down the works took in Sail and hove the Ship to at 2 Hove Ship and headed N.N.W. At 10 Am More Moderate. Set the Fore Sail and Commenced Sailing. Lat by Obs 56.53. S. Lon by Chro 69.08 West.

Friday March 5th 11 Commences with fresh gales from the W. and squally heading to the N.N.W. 8 P.M. Hove Ship and headed S.S.W. Middle part we have pain Ends with Strong gales from W.N.W. at 10 eased down the works. No Obs Lat by Dr 57.10 S
Lon by Chro 69.00

Saturday March 6th 11 Still a gale of Wind from the W. the Ship heading to the S.S.W. hove to at 2 P.M. Took in the two boats Middle part same as first. Ends with moderate breezes and all Sail Set. Steering to the S.W. Stowing the Oil below
Lat by Obs 57.33 South. Lon by Chro 69.04 West.

Sunday March 7th 11 This day Comences with wind from W.N.W. squally Ships by the wind heading S.W. Employed Stowing Oil between Decks Also took in Waste Boat. and sent down Main Royal Yard middle part light airs from the N and calm steering W.S.W. Ends with the wind from N.W moderate breezes.
Lat by Obs 57.38 South. Lon by Chro 70.30 West.

Monday March 8th 11 Commences with the wind from W by N moderate breezes and fine weather all drawing Sail Set. Steering by the wind S.W. by S All drawing Sail Set at at 2 P.M. Commenced boiling on the Whale obtained on the 3rd 11 middle part wind from W to N. fresh breezes and squally at 10 took in M.G. & G Sail and double reefed the Fore Sails. Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant from N.E. steering W.S.W. with Steedensails Set at at 12 wind Comes to N. took in steedensail and M. Royal James Denis fell from the Yard overboard but picked him up Speedily by the Life but Soon Came to after taking him on board Lat by Obs 58.00 South
Lon by Chro 72.56 West.

bound passage while near cape Horn March 1847

Tuesday March 9th This day commences with the wind from South fresh breezes and squally steering west-under all drawing Sail at 2 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up from the Cooler 75 bbls at 6 P.M. wind from S.W. ship heading W. by N. passed a Barque steering E. showing English colors Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and squally under double reefed T Sails and Courses steering W. by N. by the wind Lat by obs 56.56 South Lon by Chro 73.47 W.

Wednesday March 10th Wind still prevailes from the S.W. fresh breezes and squally all drawing Sail set by the wind to the W. by N. at 6 P.M. wind counts W.W.S.W. Course Ship and headed S. at 12 wind from W. headed S.S.W. Ends with strong breezes from W. by N. and squally heading S.W. by S. under double reefed T Sail and courses. No obs Lat by Dr 57.25 South. Lon by Chro 75.10 W.

Thursday March 11th We have fresh breezes from W. by N. and squally steering by the wind S.W. by S. Middle part-wind from W.S.W. thicks and rainy headed S.W. at 6 Am strong breezes wind from W. by S. the Ship heading by the wind heading S. by W. Took in the fibb reefed the main Sail and closed reefed the Fore & mizen T Sails. No obs Lat by Dr 58.30 W. Lon by Dr 77.00 West

Friday March 12th comes with wind from W.S.W. fresh breezes and squally the Ship under Short Sail heading S by W. at 4 P.M. wore Ship and headed W.N.W. wind from S.W. Middle part from W. W. N. W. under Reefd T.S. Sails — and Courses at 6 and Set Split T.S. Strong breezes Split Gib, from head to foot Lat 57. 38 S. Lon 77. 21 W

Saturday March 13th This day commences with fresh breezes W.S.W. all drawing Sail set except the T.R. and. headed to the N.W. at 4 P.M. wind from S.W. heading W.S.W. at 1 A.M. wind from W. at 3. wind from N.W. by W. wore Ship headed S.W. by W. Ends with thick rainy weather under double T Sail and Courses No Obs

Lat by Dead R. 57 20 S.

Lon. 78. W

Ship Coral on her outward bound passage near

Sunday March 14th Come with the mid S W & W. fresh breezes thick and rainy At 4 P M Pilot Left Ship & Came Sailing S W & W. At 4 A M Calm. At 8 took a breze from South Set whole M T Sail and Main T G. Sail at 10 blowing Strong took them in again also took in Fib and reefed the main Sail Lat by D R. 58. 00. South

Lat by Obl altitude 57. 29. S Lon by Dr - 79. 22 West

Monday March 15th Wind from South fresh Brizes the Ship running N W. at 1 P M. tuned a reef out of the Main T Sail and Set the Fib at P M may have the wind from W & S. Strong Brezes and took in the Fib at 1 A M. took in all Sail and close Reefed M T Sail and fore T. Sta Sail and hove the Ship too heading N at 9 A M may moderate Set Reef Courses and Close Reef T Sails. at 11 Set the Fib and Dbl Reefed M T Sail

Lat by Obs. 55. 33 S Lon Obs 78 25 W

Tuesday March 16 Still Continues fresh breezes from W. and Squally, all drawing Sail Steering W & N W. at 4 P M. wind N W & W Took Ship and hued S W & W. at 4 and rainy Wind N. took in M T G Sail. and Dbl reefed the T. S. at 9 wind from N E Strong breze and Squally took in all Sail, but Dbl reefed M T Sail and fore S. and Steered W by S at 12 wind vere Gale, hove Ship to Under Close reefs M T Sail & T. T Sta Sail at 8 A M wind from W. & W. moderate at Courses and Dbl Reef T S. heading S W

Lat by Obs. 55. 31 S. Lon. 79. 30. W

Wednesday March 17th Wind from W & W fresh breze Clear heading S. W. at 8 P M Rainy Strong from W by N took in fore T Mizen T. S. and Close reef M. main, at 12 at 12 he hove the Ship to. At 10 A M Moderate Set the Courses and Close reefs

Cape Horn in the month of March 1847.

Ws S. S. at 11. Pm Ship and Sd N 87 W
Lat by Obs. 36.38 S.
Lon Chro 80.20 W.

Thursday, Mch 18th Comes with the wind from the S W & W. Strong breezes, with rain Steering N. W. N. under Close Reef S Sails and reefed S Sails and Courses. Made fast Strong Gales and Squally at 5 AM passed a Sight Liddled Ship Steering East at 7 A M Set Single Reef T. S. and with light air from N. Cut Cam
Lat by Obs. 35. 13 S. Lon Chro. 80. 4 W.

Friday Mch 19. First part of the day Wind from S E. moderate Braces unreefed Ship Steering N. W b W. by Compass under all drawing Sail at 10 PM tacked Courts to the South at 2 A M. to the S W with Strong breezes ends with fresh Gales from S W. and Pleasant. the Ship under all drawing Sail Steering N W. Lat by Merid. Obs. 33. 16 S.
Lon by Chro 81. 7 W.

Saturday Mch 20th Wind from S W. by W fresh breezes Ship Steering N W. by N. under all drawing Sail at 11 PM wind shifts to W.S.W. the Ship Sharp by heading N. at 2 A M wind from N. thick & rainy tacked Ship and Steered by the wind W.S.W. Took in M S G Sail and double reefed the S Sail at 7 Am wind from S E Strong breezes thick and rainy took in all Sail and Close reefed M. S Sail fore Sail & Fore Topmast S Sail Heading N.N W. Lat by obs 52. 00 S. Thermometer 48 deg
Lon by Chro. 81.30 West.

Sunday Mch 21st At 1 PM this day the wind shifts suddenly from the N E & E to W. with a heavy Sea running beat Ship and Head N. N E. the Ship labouring much although the wind is light- At 2 Am wind shifts to N. fresh breezes with rain tacked Ship and Steered by the wind N. the W.S.W. do Ends this day Lat by Dr 51. 50 S. Lon do 82. 00 West. Thermometer 50
Barometer 28.39

Dear Brother, If you see Mr Jones give my love to him and show him my profile if you please. Sister C.

Ship Lord on her outward bound passage

Monday Mch 22nd 11 This day commences with wind from N fresh with rain Sat 2 P M. took in all Sail but close reefed M. T. Sail and F. G. M. S. Sail and hove the Ship to heading W. N W. at 6 P M. wind shifts to the W. N W. wore Ship and Steered N. Set the courses and close reefed Top Sails at 2 A m. Set double reefed T. Sails ends with strong breezes from N W. and clear heading to the N N E. Lat by Obs 51. 15 S. Lon 81.00 W. Thermometer 50 Deg.

Tuesday Mch 23rd 11 Wind Still from N W. strong breezes and squally head by N N E. at 1 P M. closed reefed the Fore & mizen T. Sail at 2 passed a Ship Steering to the S. showing English colors at 6 P M. wind from N wore Ship and Steered by the wind to the W. N W. at 3 A m wind shifts again to the W by N heading N by W. under double reefed T. Sail and courses at Meridian Lat by 50. 22 S. Lon by Chro 80. 30 W

Wednesday Mch 24th First part fresh breezes from N W. to W N W. and squally the Ship under double reefed T. Sail and courses by the wind to the N at 1 P M. tacked Ship and headed W by W. at 12 more moderate Set Whole Top Sails at 4 A m Set M. T G Sail Latter part wind from N W. moderate breezes & pleasant Steering to the W by W. Saw a Bayau Steering to the S. Lat by Obs 50. 07. Lon by Chro 81. 07 West.

Thursday March 25th 11 Wind Still continues from N W moderate breezes & pleasant At 1 P M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind N N E. at 6 P M. strong breezes double reefed Top Sail took in Jibb at 10 reefed the Main Sail and closed reefed the Fore & mizen T Sail at 6 A m wore Ship and headed to the W. by W. at 9 we have it Calm and rain at 11 wind from S and Steered N W. Set Whole Top Sails and main T G Sail No Obs Lat by Dr 49. 23 S Lon by Dr 80. West

Friday March 26th 11 Commences with light baffling winds from S with rain Steering N W. at 1 P M. took a reef in M. mizen T Sail at 4 wind shifts to S W. strong breezes & squaly at 6 took in M. T. G. Sail and double reefed the T & M. T Sails at 8 double reefed the M. at 11 wind from W N W. strong breezes Ship heading N. at 2 A m took in jibb and closed reefed the Fore & mizen T Sail at 4 closed reefed the M. and reefed the Fore Sail. ends with strong breezes from W N W. & squaly Steering N. Lat by Obs 47. 52 S. Lon by Chro 79. 10 West.

May God bless you and give you health to return once once more to your family. &c.

near Cape Horn in the month of March 1847

Saturday Mch 27th Stiff strong winds from N.W. by W. & squally steering N. by E. under short sail. at 6 P.M. wore Ship and steered to the W.S.W. the Ch & spare wore Ship and steered to the N.W. at 6 moderate breezes from W. by N. Set all drawing sail steering N by W. Saw a Ship steering S. Lat. 47.15 S. Lon 78. 01 West.

Sunday Mch 28th First part wind from W. moderate breezes and pleasant steering by the wind N by W. & W.N.W. under all drawing sail a heavy swell from the S.W. at 4 A.M. fresh breezes took in M & G Sails at 8 double reefed the T Sail at 10 wind from W. by S (more moderate set all drawing sail steering N.W. by N.
Lat by Obs 45. 01 South. Lon by Chro 78. 44 West.

Monday March 29th Through these 24 hours wind from S.W. & W.S.W. fresh breezes and pleasant steering N.W. by N. under all drawing sail repairing Boats and other necessarys
Lat by Obs 43.00 South. Lon by Chro 77. 0 West.

Tuesday March 30th Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant steering N.W. under all drawing sail bent a new Fore T Sail and bent old one. & also put out the Boat boat middle & latter part steering N.W. by N. wind from E. & E.S.E. at 1 P.M. Main T Mast and Yard also employed filling boat gear plenty of Grinbacks and other small fish in sight.
Lat by Obs 41. 51 South. Lon by Chro 77. 11 West.

Wednesday March 31st This day begins with light airs from E. and pleasant weather. the Ships under all drawing sail steering N.W. by N. employed filling boat gear and other duty at 5 P.M. put out the Bow Boats. wind from N. and so continues through the day Ship heading W.N.W. Lat by Obs 41.01 S. Lon by Chro 77. 54 West

Thursday April 1st Commences with moderate breezes from N by W. and pleasant at 1 P.M. backed Ships and steered by the wind N.E. by E. middle part fresh breezes from W.N.W. steering N.N.E. with all drawing sail set. ends with light breezes from N.W. and pleasant filled steering N.N.E. sent out flying Jibb Boom and sent aloft Fore. T.G. Yard. Lat by Obs 40.07 South
Lon by Chro 77. 33 West.

Remarks on board Ship Coral on her outward

Friday April 2nd Wind still from the N.W. moderate breezes and fine weather all Sail Set running N.N.E. at 7 P.M. took in M Sail. T.G. Sail and five reefs in the Topsails middle part bofling winds and heavy. Steering N.N.E. latter part breezes from the S.W. & equally under short Sail employed stowing oil in the lower hold. Lat by Obs 37.02. Lon by Chro 76.07 West.

Saturday April 3rd First part of the day wind from the South fresh breezes and heavy under short Sail steering N.N.E. employed stowing away oil in the lower hole. at 7 P.M. took in the courses & tripped the wind heading E.S.E. latter part wind from S.E. fresh breezes steering E.N.E. under easy Sail at 8 Am. saw the Island of Mocha bearing E. by N. distance 40 miles
Lat by Obs 38.22 South. Lon by Chro 74.25 West.

Sunday April 4th Wind still from S.E. fresh breezes & pleasant steering by the wind E.N.E. employed stowing Oil at 4 P.M. the Island of Mocha bore E. dist 8 miles Wore Ship and headed to the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the courses. ends with light airs from S.S.E. heading S.W. all drawing Sail Set. point of Plumpbad in sight. Lat by Obs 38.24 South. Lon by Chro 74.56 West.

Monday April 5th First part of this day moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant steering W.S.W. all Sail Set. at 4 P.M. finished stowing Oil stowed 200 Bbs at 7 P.M. took in all Sail but 3 Topsails double reefed. middle part Calm. ends with light Airs from N.E. pleasant steering by the E.N.E. under all drawing Sail Mocha in sight bearing E.S.E. dist 40 miles

Tuesday April 6th Wind still prevailes from the N. steering in E.N.E. at 7 P.M. shortened Sail for the night. at 10 Wore Ship & steered by the wind to the W. at 4 Am. fresh breezes from N.N.W. with rain. at 10 wind shifts to S. strong breezes with rain. Thunder & Lightning steering N.N.E. under all double reef Topsail No Obs Lat by account 38.11 South
Lon by Chro 74.20 West.

bound passage near the coast of Chili. April 1847

Wednesday April 7th. Commences with wind fresh S.S.W. strong breezes & thick rainy weather steering N.E. under double reefed Topsails & Fore Sail at 4 P.M. took in all Sail but double reefed M. & Sail and Fore T.M. S. Sail. at 7 saw Land Wore Ship and headed W. at 2 Am steered N. at 5 Am Set all drawing Sail Morro Point Light bearing E. dist 15 miles Middle part Light bearing from S.W. steering N.E. & E. bent Flying Jibb & mizen T.G. Sail & Set. Thermr Lat by meridian Obt 36.50 South. the Paps of Bioba in sight bearing N.E. & E. by Compas dist 20 miles

Thursday April 8th This day commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and pleasant steering N.E. & E. for the Land with all drawing Sail set. At 4 in St. Vincents Bay wore Ship and steered out W. & N. At Sunset saw a Right Whale & Lowered Boats for him without success. shortened Sail for the night bearing E. & N. dist 15 miles Paps of Bioba. S.E. & E. dist 20 miles. At 2 am Set all Sail & steered for the Point of Talcahuano at 3. Bo Lowered boat and steered for the port to obtain recruits Moderate winds & fine.

Friday April 9th Wind still prevails from S. fresh breezes & fine weather near the port of Talcahuano at 6 P.M. returned to Ships Capt on Shore Do ends the day

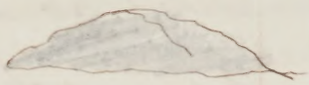
Saturday April 10th These 24 hours Moderate breezes from S. & pleasant weather. At 4 P.M. double reefed Top Sails at 6 Took in M. Sail & jibb & parted company with Ship Dartmouth and steered W. At 10 am Set Whale Topsails & courses Lat by Obs 35. 31 South. Lon by Chro 75. 55 West.

Sunday April 11th Wind still from S. to S.S.E. moderate breezes & fine weather steering W. & W. S. W. & W. by S. first & latter part all drawing Sail Set. Middle under double reefed Close at necessary duty. Lat Obs 35. 02 S. Lon Chro 78. 20 West.

Monday April 12th Still running W. & W. wind from S.S.E. fresh breezes & pleasant. at 6 P.M. took in T.G. Sail & steered W. S W. latter part wind from S.E. steering W. & W. in search of Sperm Whales Lat by Obs 34. 47 South. Lon Chro 80. 38 West.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising near

Tuesday April 13th First wind from S.E. middle & latter fresh E. moderate breezes first & latter part all sail set running N.W. Massafuero in sight in the N middle part lying under short sail with the M.T. Sail & the mast: Lat by obs 34.26 S. Lon. 81.26 W.



View of Massafuero. bearing N. Dist. 40 miles.

Wednesday Apl 14th This day commences with moderate breezes from N.N.E. & pleasant weather all drawing sail set steering N.W. by W. by compas repairing sails pumbent now. Got. Sail & bent old one at 6 PM took in all sail but three double reefed T Sail. at 3 Am hauled the M.T. Sail & the mast. at daylight braced full set the T Sail & fell wind from N.N.W. steering by the wind & W. at 10 am lost sight of Massafuero. Lat by obs. 34.16 S. Lon by Chro 82.17 W.

Thursday Apl 15th This day commenced with strong winds from N.W. & squally the Ship under double reefed courses heading W.S.W. at 6 PM. took in sail but closed reefed M.T. Sail & Fore T.M.S. Sail. wore Ship and steered by the wind S.S.E. Ends with moderate breezes from S.E. steering N.W. under all drawing sail. Lat by obs 33.49 S. & Lon 82. 52. West.

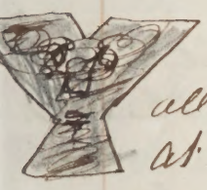
Friday Apl 16th These 24 hours wind from S.E. moderate & pleasant steering N.W. under all drawing sail. at 6 PM. shortened sail & Cuffed to the wind heading E.N.E. at 6 Am set all drawing sail and steered N. employed dull Lat by obs 32. 28 South. Lon by Chro 82.10 West.

Saturday Apl 17th The winds through this day are from E. to S.E. moderate breezes & pleasant steering W. by S. at 6 PM. shortened sail for the night & Cuffed to the wind heading S.W. at 6 Am set all sail and steered W. by S. Lat by Brandeum obs 32.39 South Lon by Chro 84.16 West.

Sunday Apl 18th Steering W. by S all drawing sail set fresh Sea breeze E. winds & pleasant. at 12 PM. steered W by W. repairing T S M. Staysail. middle part under short sail by the wind & calm steering N.W. by W. moderate breezes from S.E.
Lat by obs 31.44 South Lon by Chro 84.46 West.

the coast of Chili in the month of April 1847

Monday Apl 19th Commences with wind from S.S.E. moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering N.W. by W. under all drawing Sail middle part wind from S.S. Ships under all drawing Sail steering W.N.W. Ends with wind from West W. strong breezes & squally at 8 am. Saw a school of Sperm Whales to the windward going to windward lowered Boats 2 in number but could not Commit Lat Obs 31.17 S. Lon Chro 85.48 West.



Tuesday Apl 20th Still fresh breezes from W.S.W. under all drawing Sail on opposite tacks making to windward at 2 PM wind from W.S.W heading N at 3 Saw Whales again 5 miles off going quick at 5 PM wind from South took in M. Sail & F.S. Sail & double reefed T. Sails & steered by the wind W.S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from S. pleasant steering W. under all drawing Sail Lat by Obs 31.04 South Lon Chro 86.04 West.

Wednesday Apl 21st First part wind from S.S.W. moderate breezes & pleasant. The Ships under drawing Sail steering from N. to W. after whales at 6 PM Shortened Sail for the night. Latter part steering N.W. wind from S.W. all Sail Set but Main Sail & that repairing Lat by Obs 30.17 South. Lon by Chro 86.30 West.

Thursday Apl 22nd The wind from W. moderate breezes & pleasant all drawing Sail set steering N.by E. at 4 PM wind shifts to S. at 6 took in S.S. Sails double reefed T. Sails & steered N. Latter part breezes from S. all drawing Sail set steering N. Lat Obs 28.28 S. Lon Chro 85.35 West.

Friday April 23rd These 24 hours breezes from S. steering N.E. all drawing Sail set with exception of M Sail repairing that at 8 P.M. finished & bent it Unbent M. T. Sails & bent Another. Lat Obs 26.46 S. Lon Chro 84.35 W.

Saturday Apl 24th This day wind S.S.E. moderate breezes pleasant steering N.N.E. & N.E. under all drawing Sail setting Sails Saw Black fish and lowered for them but did not Commit Lat by Obs 25.04 South Lon by Chro 83.37 West.

Remarks on board Ship Coral near the

Sunday April 25th This day moderate S.E. wind & pleasant steering N. under all drawing Sail Looking for Whales Sat by obs 28.05 S. Lon by Chro 83.19 West.

Monday April 26th Still continues S.E. trades & fine weather the Ship running N by W. under all drawing Sail Sat by Meridian obs 20.47. Lon by Chro 83.44 West.

Tuesday Apl 27th Still running N by W. under all Sail wind from S.E. moderate & pleasant Sat obs 18.17 S. Lon Chro 83.54 W.

Wednesday Apl 28th These 24 hours fresh S.E. trades & fine weather steering N. at 11. PM squally take in G.G. Sail. & flying Jib. Sat by obs 15.07 South. Lon by Chro 83.30 West.

Thursday Apl 29th Moderate S.E. trades & fine weather steering N. all drawing Sail Set: at 6 PM. shortened Sail for the night: at 6 Am. Set all Sail again crew fishing pig ing Sat by obs 13.18. South Lon Chro 82.49 West.

Friday Apl 30th Moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant weather steering N.N.E. at 6 PM shortened Sail for the night & tacked to the wind heading E.N.E. Ends with fresh breezes and whole T. Sails & Courses Set steering from N.N.E. to N.N.W. Sat obs. 12.01 S. Lon 82.18 West.

Saturday May 1st These 24 hours we have fresh S.E. trades & pleasant steering to N. first & latter part. Middle of the wind to E.N.E. at 10 Am passed a Barque Ship steering S.S.W. showing a signal white head & tail blue in middle & blue in centre No obs supposes Sat. 10.30 S. Lon 82.00 West.

Sunday May 2nd Wind light from S.E. moderate & pleasant first & latter steering N. middle to N.E. all necessary Sail Set Sat by obs 9.37 S. Lon by Chro 82.05 West.

Monday May 3rd This day moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant steering N. under all drawing Sail. Black fish in sight round and caught one Sat by obs. 7.27. South. Lon by Chro 82.00 West.

Tuesday May 4th. First & middle part of day steering N. latter N.E. all drawing Sail Set. Sat by obs. 6.07 South Lon by Chro 80.28 West.

Coast of Peru in the month of May 1847

Wednesday May 5th Commences with wind from S.E. Moderate breezes & fine weather The Ship under all drawing Sail steering N.E. At 2 P.M. saw the Main Land Point Lieya bearing E. dist 15 miles. At 6 P.M. the Land on the weather part of Sechura Bay bore E. dist 16 miles took in all Sail but 3 double reefed Topsails & steered N by W. Calle part steering for Payta. At 10 AM off the Point - lowered a boat & sent in to the Harbour do ends the day.

Thursday May 6th This day pleasant At 4 P.M. came to Anchor in the Harbour of Payta in 6 fathoms of water do gave the day Latter part Crew on Liberty.

Friday May 7th Lying at Anchor at Payta imployed on Liberty

Saturday May 8th Do,, Painting Ship ,,

Sunday May 9th Do..

Monday May 10th Do Painting

Tuesday May 11th Do. Do

Wensday May 12th Do

Thursday May 13th At 4 P.M. weighed Anchor & left Port of Payta & steered out to N. Joe Enoch & Calls deserted At 10 AM tacked Ship in shore ends with light breezes
Lat by obs 5. 17 South.

Friday May 14th These 24 hours breezes from S. to S.S.E. & pleasant At 6 P.M. lowered a boat and went into Payta in search of the deserted at 11 returned without success & steered out to N.W. under all Sail at 6 AM. Point Parana bore E. dist 10 miles at 12 Cape Blanco bore E. the same distance.

Saturday May 15th Commences with breezes from S.S.W. & pleasant Running along shore to the N.E. At 6 P.M. Point Pisco bore N.E. dist 12 miles took in all sail but ~~double reefed~~ three T. Sails double reefed & luffed to the wind heading W.S.W. with the M.T.S. to mast middle part calm. Light airs from W.S.W. & heading to N.E.
Lat by obs 8. 84 South. The Land 8 miles distance

Remarks on board ship Coral while on her

Sunday May 16th Commences with breases from N.W. & pleasant-
weather Sat Dom wind from W.S.W. fresh breses Spoke Ships
Enterprize Capt Ware. out 16 Months 600 Bbs Sperm Oil at 6
PM. Let go Anchor at Fembers Rodd Abreast of Oyster River in
4½ fathoms Water Ship Hector Capt Manta lying in the
Road 42 months 1650 Bbs Sperm Oil.

Monday May 17th These
24 hours variable winds from every part of the Compas &
pleasant: at 6 PM. all on board but Wm & Eben which
are missing Cattle part took the Sayl of boats on Shore for
water.

Tuesday May 18 Still fine weather all hands busy
watering found the Men.

Wednesday May 19th This day
fine Wooding & watering.

Thursday May 20th This day fine employed Boating off Recruits-
Jerimiah Wallis Arrived from Payta in a vessel chartered
by the Athorities of that place he sends the man deserted
while lying there which I Paid $51.00 Fifty to obtain.

Friday May 21st Commences with breses from N.W. moderate
breses & pleasant. at 4 PM. weighed Anchor & steered out-
to N.N.E. with a Side selling to the N.E. at 6 PM. wind
from W. by S heading N.W. by N. all drawing Sail Let at 7
PM. St Mary Light bare N.E. dist 4 miles Middle part-
Light breses from W.S.W heading N.W. Cattle same at 10
AM lacked Ship & steered to S. the Land in sight in the N
Lat by Obs 2.47 South.

Saturday May 22d Begins with wind from W.S.W & pleasant
heading S under all drawing Sail. at 2 PM lacked Ships
& steered by the wind to N.W. at 6. Point St Helena bare
N. dist 1½ Miles. middle & Cattle part breses from S to S.S.W.
& pleasant weather steering W. Lat Obs 1.59 S. Lon chro 82.10 W

Sunday May 23d Commences with wind from S.W. by S moderate
breses & hazy steering W. by N. by the wind middle part wind
from S.S.W heading W. Cattle W. by S. wind from S. by W.
Saw a Ship steering N. East. Lat by Obs 1.03 South Lon by Chro
84.19 West

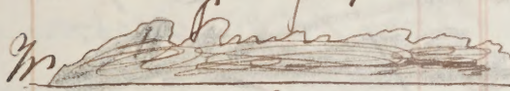
Passage from Burnley to the off shore May 1847

Monday May 24th These 24 hours wind from S. moderate breezes & pleasant - all drawing Sail Set by the wind To the W. S. W. Lat by Obs 1.25 South. Lon Chro 86.02 West

Tuesday May 25th To day we have wind from S. by E. moderate & pleasant. Sail drawing Sail Set - Steering W. S. W. Lat Obs 1.45 South. Lon Chro 88.23 West.

Wednesday May 26th Commences with wind from S.S.E. moderate & breeze steering W. by W. under all drawing Sail at 6 Am. Heads gale bearing N. Chatham Island bearing N. at 12 The E. part of Hood Island bore E. by E. Dist 10 miles.

~~Thursday May 27th~~ Gardners Isle



View of Charles Island bearing N.W. by W. ½ W. Dist 33 miles

View of Hoods Island bearing N. by E. ½ E. Dist 13 miles

Thursday May 27th These 24 hours moderate breeze from E.S.E & pleasant weather steering W.S.W. under all drawing Sail at 6 P.m. E. part of Charles Island bore N. dist 10 miles Luffed to the wind heading S.S.E. at 10 hauld the M. Y Sail to the mast & so through the night at 6 Am steered W. at Noon Charles Island bore E.N.E. Dist 20 miles

Friday May 28th Moderate S.E. winds & pleasant steering for the S.W. part of Albemarle. at 6 P.m Cape Rose bore W. by N. dist 10 miles Worked in T.G. Sails & courses & luffed to the wind with the M. Y. Sail to the mast. Ship off & on.

Saturday May 29th Still moderate S.E. winds pleasant - lying off & on still in sight of land 6 P.m Hood S.W. Charles & John Ships to Leward but to Windward at 10 all in Company met with four Cutters & one Gunboat (Pairpin) Called part crusing off the mouth of Elizabeths Bay in Company with Ships Hecla (Capt Moulder)

Sunday May 30th Continues moderate part of the night Gig with M. Y. Sail to the mast heading off shore at 6 am. Saw S.W. Charles 8 miles to windward going to windward Lowered boats but could not come up with them S.W. part of Albemarle in sight bearing East. dist 15 miles.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while on her

Monday May 31st These 24 hours cruising off Elizebeths Bay with moderate Southerly winds & pleasant. Crew at duty.

Tuesday June 1st First part fresh breezes from S.E. all drawing Sail Set steering S.W. by S. round off shore. middle & latter fresh breezes & squally. Lat. 2.14 South. Lon 13.40 West.

Wednesday June 2nd All this day wind from S.E. moderate breezes & squally. steering S.W. by S. with all drawing Sail Set Lat by Obs 3.38. South. Lon by Chro 95.26 West.

Thursday June 3d Commences with wind from S.E. moderate breezes & squally. the Ship under all drawing Sail running S.W. by W. middle & latter part breezes from E.S.E. to E.S.E. & pleasant Lat by Obs 4.26 South. Lon by Chro 76.48 West.

Friday June 4th These 24 hours wind from E. moderate & pleasant all drawing Sail Set steering W. & N. by S. Lat by Obs 4.20 South Lon by Chro 98.38 W.

Saturday June 5th Moderate trades & pleasant running to S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail & through the night with the M. G. Sail to the mast heading S.S.W. at 6 A.M. set all drawing Sail & steered S.W. Lat by Meridian Obs 4.16 South Lon by Chro 100.03 West. by Lunar 100.11 West.

Sunday June 6th These 24 hours fresh trades & squally first part running S.W. middle under easy Sail by the wind latter cruising Lat. 4.40, Lon 102.00 West.

Monday June 7th Wind from E. to S.E. fresh & squally cruising & looking for W. under easy Sail. Lat by Obs 5.34 South. Lon by Chro 102.30 West.

Tuesday June 8th Fresh S.E. trades & pleasant first & latter part steering S.W. & S.W. under all Sail. middle under Sail by the wind to the E. Lat by Obs 4.12 South. Lon 102.43 W.

Wednesday June 9th Moderate trade winds & pleasant steering by the wind to the S. at 6 A.M. took in G.G. Sail at 8 spoke Ship Rose Millen out 7 months 80 Obs from Cal. at 6 A.M. set all drawing Sail. 3 Ships in sight. Lat by Obs 5.24 South Lon 103.20 West.

on the off shore Ground in June 1847

Y

Friday June 25th Still continues fresh trades & pleasant 2 Ships in sight. at 8 am more Whales. Lowred and killed one. Lat Obs 4.30. S. Lon by Chro 107.00 West.

55. BLS

Saturday June 26th These 24 hours breezes from E. & pleasant. at 1 PM took the Whale to the Ship and cut it up Spoke Ships Desdamona Gaber Capt 8 Months out 250 Spm. at 6 PM finished & made Sail & steered to the N.E. middle part. Cleaned away head Latter end boiling steering to the S. Ships Desdamona & Maria in sight also plenty of Finback & Black fish Lat by Obs 4.45 S. Lon by Chro 107.45 West.

Sunday June 27th. Moderate breezes from E.S.E. & fine weather the Ships under all drawing Sail by the wind on opposite tacks through the day Drying out the Whale Lat by Obs 4.42 S. Lon 107.01 West.

Monday June 28th Still pleasant. the Ships under all Sail by the wind on opposite tacks at 4 PM finished drying out the whale turned up from cooler 61 BLS 2 Ships in sight. Lat Obs 40.7 South. Lon Chro 106.42 West.

Tuesday June 29th First part of the day moderate breezes & pleasant steering by the wind to the S. at 6 PM tacked Ship & steered to the N.E. At 6 Am tacked again to the S. Ends with fresh trades & pleasant. Lat Obs 4.45. S. Lon 106.40 W.

Wednesday June 30 These 24 hours breezes from E.S.E. & pleasant steering by the wind to the N.E. & S. under all drawing Sail. Stowing Oil away at 10 am all down Stowed 97 Bls in Casks & 18 Brekets one Ships in sight in the E. Lat by Obs 4.22. S. Lon by Chro 106.17 West.

Thursday July 1st Continues moderate SE trade winds & pleasant steering by the wind to N.E. Ship in sight in the E. at 4 PM Down Spm Whales in the E. going N.W. Lowered. at 6.30 struck & got one Boat stove. at 8 killed one and took him to the Ship & steered by the wind to the N.E. Latter part cutting up Lat by obs 2.57 S. Lon by Chro 106.24. West.

90 Bls

Whale.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Friday July 2nd Moderate S.E. winds & pleasant at 2 P.M. finished Scalling in the Whale made Sail & Steered E. S. & the wind modelled latter part by the wind to the N.E. & S. Lat by Obs 4.48 South. Lon by Chro 106.35 West

Saturday July 3d This day moderate trades winds & pleasant at 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whales going to S.W. lowered Struck one & drew the iron at 6 P.M. came on board without success middle & latter part by the wind on opposite tacks trying out the Whale. Lat by Obs 4.22. South. Lon by Chro 106.38 West

Sunday July 4th These 24 hours moderate breezes & pleasant steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all drawing Sail & at 2 Am finished trying out latter part one Ship in sight Lat by Obs 4.26 S. Lon by Chro 106.06 West.

Monday July 5th Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. & pleasant steering by the wind to the E.N.E. under all drawing Sail. at 2 P.M. saw Ship Maria trying to get some Whales and we lowered boats but did not get any. middle & latter part light airs. at 8 P.M. Spoke Ship Maria Lat by Obs 4.44 South. Lon by Chro ~~106.42~~ West. 106.17 West

Tuesday July 6th These 24 hours fresh breezes from E.S.E. to S.S.E & pleasant by the wind on opposite tacks under all Sail. plenty of Blackfish in sight. Lat Obs. 4.33 S. Lon 105.52 W.

Wednesday July 7th Through the day moderate breezes from S.E. & fine weather Experienced a slight current setting to the E. the Ship by the wind to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. finished stowing Oil stowed 8 Bbs middle part lying with the M. & Sail to the Mast latter steering to the S. plenty of Finbacks in sight Lat by Obs 4.39 South. Lon by Chro 106.17 West.

Thursday July 8th Continues moderate breezes & pleasant steering Wardens courses. Lat Obs 4.14 S. Lon Chro 105.34 West

Friday July 9th Fresh trades & pleasant spinning [illegible] on opposite tacks Experienced a strong current setting to the E. Lat by Obs 4.25 South. Lon by Chro 105.37 West.

on the off shore grounds in June 1847

Saturday July 10th These 24. hours moderate breezes from E.S.E. & Pleasant- steering S. W. under all Sail. ~~to the mast~~ at 6 PM. lufted to the wind with the M. Y. Sail to the mast- at 12 steered W.S.W. at 4 steered W. at 6 Am Spm Whales in sight- going to the Ps. Covered and struck two one luck the Line killed & took the other to the Ship. Lat. Obs 4.08 S. Lon by Chro 106.08 West.

45 Bls

Sunday 11th These 24 hours fresh trades & fine weather in chase of the Whales at 4 PM. lowered the boats again chase at 6. Came on board without Success, middle part lying by the Whale heading to N.E. latter cutting at 10 finished made Sail & steered to the E. experienced a strong current setting to the S.E. Lat. Obs. 4.16 S. Lon Chro 106.19 West

Monday July 12th Fresh trades & pleasant-. in search of Whales employed trying out- one obtained
Lat by Obs 4.16 S. Lon by Chro 106.9 West

Tuesday July 13th Continues fresh trades & pleasant cruising under easy Sail with easterly winds at 6 PM finished trying out the Whale turned up from the eastward 48 Bls. Lat by Obs 4.39 S. Lon by Chro 106.32 West-

Wednesday July 14th All of this day fresh trades & pleasant Ships under easy Sail by the wind to the N.E.
Lat by Obs. 4.01 South. Lon by Chro 106.04 West

Thursday July 15th Commences with trades & pleasant- steering to the S. at 2 PM. turned the rigs out of the G.S. & set- M. Y. G Sail at sunset saw Spm Whales to windward to late to lower. took in M. Y G Sail & double reefed the G & M. Y. Sail at 10 wore Ships & steered to N.E. at 6 Am. wore again & steered to S. Ends with fresh breezes & squally. Lat Obs 4.34. S. Lon Chro 106.12 West

Friday July 16th First part of this day fresh breezes from E.S.E squally steering the wind to the N.E. at 6 Am. shortened Sail for the night- at 6 Am. more Ships set all Sail & steered to S.. Lat by Obs 3.56 S. Lon Chro 106.17 West-

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Saturday July 17th These 24 hours fresh trades & squally the Ship under short Sail on opposite Tacks by the Log & mid. Lat by Obs 4.34 S. Lon Chro 106.19 West.

Sunday July 18th Still continues fresh breezes & squally under easy Sail at 2 P M. Lat by Obs. 4.14 S. Lon Chro 106.14 W.
By Lunar 106.38 W.

Monday July 19th All of this day fresh S E trades and pleasant — steering to the North middle part under short sail. Crew employed variously. Lat. by obs. 2.37 (4.37?)
Long. by Lunar 106.40 Long. by Chro. 106.16 East.

Tuesday July 20th Through these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the South first part all drawing sail. 1st middle and latter S E Sails in. Crew employed Ships duty Lat in 4.08 South
Long. by Chro. 107.11 West.

Wednesday July 21st Still continues fresh breezes from E. S. E. and squally all drawing sail set first and latter part steering to the South middle, to the S. E. saw breakers in the East. Lat. by obs. 4.50 South
Long. by Chro. 107.01

Thursday July 22nd Commences with fresh trades and squally steering by the wind to the S E. At 4 P M saw a ships in the East in the act of cutting in a whale. At 6 A M. saw a Barque in the S. W. cutting the Coral by the wind to the South all drawing sail set. Ends with moderate East winds and pleasant At 10 saw the Maria to the windward trying out and saw him take a whale to the ship. 2 more ships in sight trying out and chasing whales At 12 saw Sperm whales going to the West and lowered the boats in pursuit. So ends this day Lat by obs. 4.29 S.
Long. by Chro. 106.48 West.

cruising on the off shore ground in July 1847

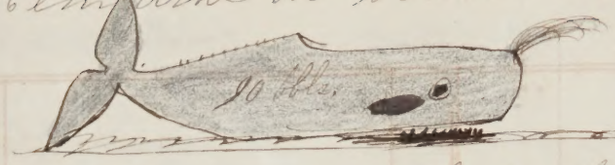
Friday July 23rd. These 24 hours moderate breezes from E by E and pleasant. Boats in pursuit of whales. At 4 PM. killed one and took him to the ship and commenced cutting him in. Exchanged signals with a bright sided ship showing a signal Blue White and Blue cross-wise. At 11 finished cutting made sail and steered to the S E latter part steering to the South. Employed boiling. 3 ships in sight trying and 1 of them cutting in.
Lat. 4.38 South Long. 106.30 West.

Saturday July 24th These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasand. Cruising under easy sail. Employed trying out the whale. 3 ships in sight 2 of them trying out. Lat. by obs. 4.26 South
Long. by Chro. 106.32 West.

Sunday July 25th. Fresh S E trades and equally first part steering to the South under all drawing sail. 2 Ships and 2 Barques in sight 3 of them trying out whales. At 6 PM Spoke the Barque Roscious, Capt. Winslow out 12 months 600 bbls Sperm oil. At 10 finished trying out the whale. Turned up from the cooler 63 bbls. Middle and latter part under easy sail. Lat. by obs. 4. 34 S
Long. by Chro. 107.10 West.

Monday July 26th. All of this day fresh trades and pleasant. Steering to the South under easy sail. At 5 PM. Spoke Barque Harvest Capt Lakey out 12 months 450 bbls. Sperm oil. Middle part steering to the S E At 9 A m. discovered Sperm whales going to the windward. Lowered the boats in pursuit. Struck and killed one. Ships Desdemona in company and her boats down. So ends this day. Boats off.
Lat. by obs. 4. 12 South Long. by Chro. 107.00 West.

Remarks on board ship Coral while



Tuesday July 27th. This day commences with fresh trades and pleasant. At 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship. At 4 commenced cutting. 3 ships in sight. At 12.30 finished set the Topsails double reefed and steered to the N.E. latter part employed clearing away the head. Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant. Lat. by obs. 4.15 S. Long by Chro. 107.20 West.

Wednesday July 28th Still continues fresh trades and pleasant. Lie ship by the wind. All necessary sail set. Experience a strong current setting to the West. All hands busily employed trying out the whale.
Lat. by obs. 4.09 S. Long. by Chro. 107.42 West

Thursday July 29th. First part of this day moderate trades and pleasant. Middle and latter parts fresh and squally. By the wind under all drawing sail with a strong Westerly current. Employed trying out the whale. At 12 finished. Turned up from the coolie 95 bbls. Lat. 5.11 S. Long. 107.43 West.

~~Saturday~~ Friday July 30th These 24 hours fresh breezes from E.S.E and pleasant. First and middle part by the wind to the N.E. Latter to the South under whale Topsails and courses. Employed coopering and stowing away oil in the lower hole. Lat. by obs. 4.20 South.
Long by Chro. 107.10 West

Saturday July 31st. Still continues fresh breezes. Carrying all necessary sail trying to get to the windward. Employed in stowing away oil in the lower hole. 1 ship in sight in the East. Lat. by obs. 4.20 South. Long. 106.01 West.

Sunday August 1st Moderate breezes and pleasant. The ship under easy sail by the wind on opposite tacks. First part employed stowing oil. At 4 P.M. finished. Stowed 180 bbls. 3 ships in sight. 2 boiling.
Lat. by obs. 4.12 South. Long. by Chro. 107.00 West.

Monday Aug. 2nd. Still continues moderate and pleasant. Under all sail by the wind on opposite tacks. At 3 P.M.

cruising on the Off shore ground in the month of July

spoke Ship Maria Capt. Coffin out 10½ months 270 bbls Sperm. At 8 P.M. spoke Ship James Lapen, Whipping out 8 months 100 Sperm. At Meridian the Lat. by obs was 4.11 S
Long. by Chro. 107.00 West

Tuesday Aug. 3rd. Commences with fresh trades and pleasant. Steering to the South under all drawing sail. Maria and James Lapen in sight. Middle and latter part much the same. At 6 A.M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the S.E. Employed repairing Fore top-sail. Lat. by obs. 5.01 South
Long. by Chro. 107.32 West.

Wednesday Aug. 4th. Through these 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S.E and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S.E. Employed repairing Fore and Mizen Topsails. 2 Ships in sight. Lat. by obs. 4.06 South
Long. by chro. 106.54 West.

Thursday Aug 5th. Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South under all drawing sail. At 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. At 3 A.M. tacked to the South. Took in S.G Sail-Sails Ends with fresh breezes. Lat. 4.39 S. Long by Chro. 106.52
Lunar. 106.55

Friday Aug 6th. Fine 24 hours fresh breezes from the E.S.E and squally. The ship by the wind to the South under easy sail. Crew employed variously.
Lat. by obs. 5.2.06 S. Long. by Chro. 107.10 West.
Long. by Lunar 107.34 West.

Saturday Aug 7th. Still fresh trade winds and squally. Steering by the wind to the S.E. under easy sail. Employed ships duty. Lat. by obs. 4.26 South. Long. 106.20 West.

Sunday Aug 8th. Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the S.E. At 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 2 A.M. wore ship and steered by the wind to the South. Latter part fresh breezes and squally. Under whole topsails and courses
Lat. by obs. 4.38 South. Long by Chro. 6.38 West.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Monday Aug 9th. Through this day fresh trades and squally Cruising under all necessary sail in search of Sperm whales. Lat. by obs. 4.30 South Long by Chro. 106.15 West.

Tuesday Aug 10th. First fresh trades and squally under all drawing sail by the wind to the N.E. Middle part under double reefs. by the wind to the South. with fresh breezes and squally. under whole topsails by the wind to the South. 1 Ship in sight. Lat by obs. 4.29 South Long by Chro. 106.32 West.

Wednesday Aug 11th. Still continues fresh trades and pleasant steering to the South. At 2 P M. Spoke Ship Amethyst Capt. Howes out 9 months 350 bbls Sperm. oil. Middle part by the wind to the N.E. under double reefs J Sails and Foresail. At 6 A M. Steered West. At 8 saw the Amethyst amongst whales. Bore ship and steered for her. Come up with the whales and lowered the boats in pursuit. At 12 struck. So once. Boats off. Lat. by obs. 4.20 South. Long. 107. West

Thursday Aug 12th Commences with fresh trades and pleasant At 2 P M killed and took the whale to the Ship. 2 boats in chase. At 4 all on board. Commenced cutting in the whale. At 10 all in. Set double reefed Topsails and steered to the N.E. Ends with fresh breezes. Ships Navigator and Amethyst in sight. Lat. 4.05 S. Long. 107.27 West.

Friday Aug. 13th. Fresh breezes and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South and N.E. under all drawing sail. Employed trying out the whale. 2 Ships in sight. Lat. by obs. 4.23 South Long. by Chro 107.40 West

Saturday Aug 14th Through these 24. hours fresh trades and squally by the wind to the S and N.E. At 6 P M finished trying out the whale. Stowed up from the cooler 50 bbls At 10 A M spoke Ship Navigator George Palmer commander out 24 months 1050 bbls Sperm oil Lat. by obs. 4.05 South Long. by Chro. 107.53 West.

cruising on the off shore in the month of August 1847

Sunday Aug 15th Commences fresh trades and fine weather. First part steering S W and N W. Plenty of Finbacks in sight. Middle and latter part by the wind to the South under whale Topsails an course - with fresh breezes and pleasant. Lat by obs. 4. 45 S. Long. by Chro 108.09½ Long by Lunar 107. 3 9 West

Monday Aug. 16th We still have fresh trades but squally weather. Cruising under easy sail. Employed coopering and preparing oil to stow away. Lat by obs 4. 17 South Long. by Chro. 108.09½ West. Long by Lunar 106.6 West

Tuesday Aug 17th - These 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant - Steering to the S W. and S E. All drawing sail set Employed coopering and stowing away oil Stowed 55 bbls Lat. by obs 4. 52 South. Long by Chro. 108.54 West. ~~Long by Lunar 109.20 West.~~

Wednesday Aug 18th - These 24 hours fresh S E trades and pleasant. Cruising under all necessary sail in search of Sperm whales. Lat by obs. 4.33 South Long. by chro. 109.03 Long by Lunar. 109.20

Thursday Aug 19th - Through this day fresh trades and pleasant - by the wind to the S E. and S under all drawing sail - Employed setting up shooks and other necessary duties. Lat by obs. 4.29 S. Long by chro. 109 West. Long by Lunar obs. 109. 15 West.

Friday Aug 20th - Still continues fresh. S E Trades and pleasant. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks. First and latter part all drawing sail set - middle under sail. Crew employed variously. Lat by obs 6.02 South. Long by chro. 109. 33 West.

Saturday Aug. 21st - These 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S E. under all drawing sail. Employed setting up shooks, slanting water &c - Lat by obs. 5.30 South - Long. by chro - 108. 5 West.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Sunday Aug. 22nd Still continues fresh trades and pleasant. Ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the N.E and South - in search of Sperm whales - Lat. by obs. 5.30 South Long. by chro. 100.57½ West.

Monday Aug. 23rd These 24 hours fresh breezes from E.S.E and pleasant. First and latter part all bearing sail set. Middle light sails in steering by the wind to the N.E. employed at necessary duty Lat. 4.08 South - Long. by chro. 107.49 West.

Tuesday Aug. 24th Still continues fresh breezes and equally steering by the wind to the N.E. at 6 P.M took in main T G Sail and single reefed the mizen. Topsails at 7 A.M tacked ship and steered by the wind to the South employed setting up shrouds. Lat. by obs. 3.23 S. Long. by chro. 107.44 West.

Wednesday Aug 25th - We still have fresh breezes and equally, by the wind to the South and S.E. Employed breaking out in the lower hole starting water &c. 2 ships in sight to the windward one of them cutting in a whale. Lat. by obs. 4.17 S. Long by chro. 100.19 West.

Thursday Aug 26th This day strong E.S.E winds and pleasant. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail we can carry trying to get to the East. A strong current setting N.N.W. Crew employed variously. 2 ships in sight. Lat by obs. 4.32 South Long by chro. 100.37 West.

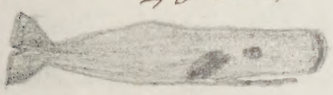
Friday Aug. 27th - Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E and pleasant - under whole topsails and courses steering to the South. 2 ships in sight - At 6 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind to the N.E. At 1 A.M tacked again to the South At 6 spoke Ship Enterprise. Samuel commander out 20 months 1000 bbls sperm oil. Ends with fresh trades. Employed at necessary duty.
Lat by obs. 5.02 South Long by chro. 109.05½ W.

Saturday Aug 28th Fresh trades and pleasant - Steering the winds. At sunset saw the Enterprise amongst whales -

cruising on the off shore in the month of Aug. 1847

At dark saw the whales but too late to get any. Middle and latter part all necessary sail set by the wind. At 11 A M saw Sperm whales going to the west, and lowered the boats in pursuit - So ends this day.
Lat. by obs. 4.52 South. Long. by chro. 109. 53 W.

Sunday Aug. 29th. This day commences with moderate trades and pleasant. At 1 P M Struck a whale, at 3 took him to the ship. At 4 commenced cutting. At 7 all in made sail and steered to the N. E. Ship Enterprise in sight. At 4 A M. tacked ship and steered to the South - Middle and latter part fresh breezes and pleasant. Employed clearing away the head. At 11 commenced trying out.
40 bbls.
Lat. by obs. 5. 12 S. Long by chro. 109. 10 West.



Monday Aug 30th - Through these 24 hours fresh trade winds - and pleasant - Steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all drawing sail. Employed trying out the whale. Lat. by obs. 4.38 South. Long by chro. 109. 10 W.

Tuesday Aug. 31st - Commences with fresh E S E winds and equally steering to the South under whale & Sails and courses. At 2 P M. finished trying out the whale - Turned up from the cooler - 45 bbls - At 6 P M. tacked ship and steered to the N. E. Middle part moderate At 6 A M. Sperm whales in sight to the windward going to the East. Ship Enterprise in sight also to the windward - At 7 lowered the boats in pursuit
× Plenty of whales in sight. Ends with fresh breezes - Boats in pursuit of whales - Lat. by obs. 4. 24. South
Long. by chro. 109. 16 West.

Wednesday Sep. 1st This day begins with moderate trade winds and pleasant - At 3 P M. killed and took one whale - to the ship. 2 boats off - one of them past. At 7 P M. 30 bbls

all on board. Cut from the other whale
+ after running the boat nearly out of sight of the ship - Middle part steering to the N E. At 6 A M commenced cutting the whale - At 10 all in - Made sail and steered to the South - Ends with fresh breezes -
Lat by obs - 4. 32 S. Long. 109. 37 West.

Remarks on board ship Coral Isle

Thursday Sept. 2nd This day moderate trade winds & pleasant. The ship by the wind to the S. at 4 P M saw sperm whales 4 miles ahead going to the windward. Lowered 2 boats in pursuit without success. Employed trying out the whale. At 12 finished. turned up from the cooler 30 bbls middle and latter part by the wind on opposite tacks. Lat. by obs. 4. 48 S. Long. by chro. 109. 55 West.

Friday Sept. 3rd Still moderate trade winds & equally steering to the N E. under all drawing sail. At 4 P M. saw sperm whales 4 miles astern going quick to the windward. Lowered the boats in chase without success. Middle part by the wind heading S. S. E. latter N. E.
Lat. by obs. 4. 40 South. Long. by chro. 109.55 W.

Saturday Sept. 4th This day commences with fresh trades & fine weather. Steering by the wind to the N. E. under all drawing sail. At 4 A M. tacked ship and steered to the S. Ends with moderate breezes. Employed stowing away oil in the lower hole. Lat. by obs. 4. 40 S. Long. by chro. 109. 42 W.

Sunday Sept. 5th. Through this day moderate trades & equally. The ship by the wind to the S & E. All drawing sail set. At 6 P M. finished stowing away oil. Stowed 75 bbls. At 10 A M. passed ship Enterprise Capt. Wise. Plenty of finbacks in sight. Lat. by obs. 4. 45 S. Long. by chro. 109. 40 West.

Monday Sept. 6th Commences with moderate E winds & pleasant steering under all drawing sail to the N. E. At 6 P M. spoke ship Enterprise Wise out 20 months 1050 bbls sperm oil. At 6 A M tacked ship & steered by the wind to the S. Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant.
Lat. by obs. 4. 37 S. Long. by chro. 109. 27 West.

Tuesday Sept. 7th Through this day fresh E & S E winds & equally. The ship by the wind to the S & E. All drawing sail set. Employed in ships duty. Lat. by obs. 4. 17 S.
Long. by chro. 109. 07 West.

Wednesday Sept. 8th This day we are cruising under all necessary sail in search of sperm whales with fresh breezes & pleasant. Ship Enterprise in sight.
Lat. by meridian obs. 4. 57 S. Long. by chro. 108. 59 West.

Cruising on the Off shore in the month of Sept-1847

Thursday Sept. 9th - First & middle part of this steering to the N E. Latter to the S under whale S sails - & courses with fresh breezes from E S E & pleasant. Crew employed variously - Lat. by obs. 4.39 S Long. by chro. 108.49 West -

Friday Sept. 10th - Commences with fresh breezes from E S E & fine pleasant weather - Steering to the S. At 2 P M tacked ship & steered to the E & N E. - At 5 spoke ship Eagle - William Wood commander out 33 months 1700 bbls sperm oil - middle part fresh trades steering to the N E. Latter to the S under whale S sails & courses with fresh breezes - 1 ship in sight in the E. Lat. by obs. 4.27 S - Long. by chro. 108.59 West

Saturday Sept. 11th This day by the wind & opposite tacks with all necessary sail - Set with fresh breezes & squally. Employed ships duty - Lat - 4 - 44 S Long by chro. 108.54 W.

Sunday Sept. 12th Still continues fresh trades & squally - steering to the N E. under whale S sails & courses. At 6 A M tacked ship & steered by the wind to the S. in search of whales but find none -

Lat - 4.10 S. Long. 109.01 W.

Monday Sept. 13th Through these 24 hours fresh breezes from E S E & pleasant. steering by the wind to the S. under whale S sails & courses. Crew employed ships duty - Lat - 5.37 S. Long. 109.33 W.

Tuesday Sept. 14th - Still by the wind heading S. wind from E S E. Ships under all drawing sail. crew employed in necessary duty - Lat - 7.08 S. Long - 109.57 West -

Wednesday Sept. 15th - all of these 24 hours fresh winds from E S E & fine pleasant weather - steering to the N E. under all drawing sail - Employed variously Lat - 5.47 S. Long. 109.22 W.

Thursday Sept. 16th Still continues fresh breezes from E S E. Ship sharp by heading N E under all drawing sails - Nothing worthy remark going on with the exception of looking for whales. Lat. 4.30 S. Long. 108.30 West -

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Friday Sept. 17th First part of this day fresh breezes & pleasant steering by the wind S E by E. latter moderate heading E S E. All drawing sail set. crew employed variously

Lat. 4.06 S. Long. 107. 42 W.

Saturday Sept. 18th Through this day we have moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather under all drawing by the wind cruising. crew employed variously.

Lat. 4.31 S Long. 107. 42 W.

Sunday Sept. 19th Still moderate breezes & fine weather. First part by the wind to the S. Middle & latter to the S E. under all drawing sail. looking for sperm whales.

Lat. 4.30 S. Long. 107. 47 W.

Monday Sept. 20th All of these 24 hours moderate trade winds & pleasant. We have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the S & S E. Crew employed washing ole clothes.

Lat. 4.37 S. Long. 107. 27 W.

Tuesday Sept. 21st Commences with moderate E S E winds & pleasant steering to the S. At 1 P M saw sperm whales going to the W. lowered the boats in pursuit. Struck & killed 1 At 5 took him to the ships & commenced cutting. At 10 all in. Made sail & steered to the S E. At 10 A M got cleared away & commenced trying out the whale. Ends with light breezes & pleasant. Lat. 4.20 S. Long. 107. 27 W.

50 bbls

Wednesday Sept. 22nd All these 24 hours moderate trades & fine pleasant weather. The ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the S E. & S. Crew employed trying out the whale.

Lat. 4. 12 S. Long. 107. 11 West.

Thursday Sept. 23rd Still moderate trades & pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S E & S. in search of whales. At 6 P M finished trying out the whale. Turned up from the cooler 55 bbls. I goes this day. Lat. 4.24 S Long. 107. 27 W.

Friday Sept. 24th This day commences with moderate trades & pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S. under

on the Off shore in the month of Sept. 1847

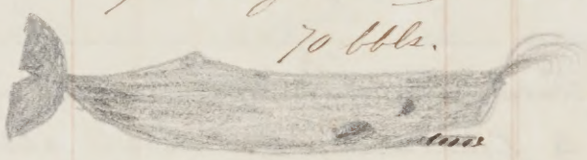
all drawing. At 4 P M discover sperm whales 6 miles to the windward. Lowered the boats & pulled for them but could not get to them before dark. The whales in sight at sunset apparently walking to the S. The ship under all sail during the time upon short tacks working to the windward. At 10 A M saw the whales in the S W heading to the W but going none. Lowered the boats in pursuit. So it ends. Fresh breezes & fine weather.

No. obs. Lat. by account 4. 40 S. Long. 107.30 West.

Saturday Sept. 25th. Through this day we have fresh breezes & pleasant. At 4 P M killed & took 2 whales to the ship. Shortened sail during the night heading to the N E. latter part employed cutting in the whales.

Lat. 4.37 - Long. 108.19 W.

70 bbls



70 bbls.

Sunday Sept. 26th. First part of this day moderate breezes from E S E. & pleasant. All hands busily employed cutting in the whales. At 5 P M. finished cutting, made sail & stood by the wind to the N E. middle part watch employed clearing away the heads At 7 A M saw ship & steered to the S. & commenced trying out the whales. Middle & latter part we have fresh breezes but dont experience much current.

Lat. 4.29 S. Long. 108.22 West.

Monday Sept. 27th. All of these 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant. Steering by the wind upon opposite tacks with all drawing sail set. All hands busily employed trying out the whales. Lat. 3.54 S. Long 107.43 W.

Tuesday Sep. 28th. Fresh breezes through this day & pleasant cruising under courses. Whale I sails & M I S sail. All hands busily employed trying out the whales. Experience a current setting to the W.

Lat. 4.18 S. Long. 108.32 W.

Wednesday Sept. 29th. Still continues fresh trades & pleasant & by the wind to the S. Employed trying out the whales.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

at 6 P M finished - Turned up from the cooler 140 bbls -
at 7 tacked ship & steered by the wind to the N. E.
took in M S & Sail & flying jibb. At 6 A M tacked again
to the S. latter part employed coopering & preparing
oil to stow away. Lat. 4.46 S. Long. 108.46 West -

Thursday Sept. 30th - through this day we are steering
by the wind to the S & E. under whale S sails & course
Employed coopering & stowing away oil in the lower hole.
No obs. Supposed Lat. 5.20 S Long. 109.10 W.

Friday Oct 1st - fresh breezes & squally steering by the wind
on opposite tacks with whale S sails & courses set -
all hands employed stowing away oil in the lower hole.
At 12 noon finished. Stowed 195 bbls - Lat. 5.39 S. Long. 108.30 W.

Saturday Oct. 2nd - Through these 24 hours fresh trades
& pleasant. We have all drawing sail set steering by the
wind to the N E. Employed off the hole cleaning ships &
other necessary duty. Lat. 4.51 S. Long. 108.00 West -

Sunday Oct. 3rd Commences with the wind from E S E
Fresh breezes & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind
to the N E. Employed ships duty. Middle part moderate
breezes & squally. latter much the same. At 6 A M tacked
ship & steered by the wind to the S saw a ship in the
N. which we call the Desdemonia At 9 saw breakers in
the N W. & steered for them which proved to be Finbacks
Lat. by account - 4.30 S. Long. 107.30 W.

Monday Oct. 4th - These 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant
We have all drawing sail set. first part by the wind to
the S. Middle & latter to the N E. crew employed variously -
1 ship in sight. Lat 4.24 S Long. 107.45 W.

Tuesday Oct. 5th - Gentle breezes & pleasant cruising under
all drawing & employed at necessary duty - good cruising but
see nothing - Lat. 4.11 S. Long. 107.27 W.

Wednesday Oct. 6th Still continues moderate & pleasant -
& we are still by the wind to the N. E. & S.

1847

on the Off shore ground in the months of Sept & Oct

All drawing sail set - employed repairing sailes / ships in sight - Lat: by meridian Alt. 4.40 S. Long. 101.27 W.

Thursday Oct. 7th Fresh breezes from E & pleasant - First & latter part steering N. N. E & middle part S. S. E & all sail set - with the exception of those that we are repairing off at 6 P.M. spoke ship Desdemona Walter Faber commander. out 11 months 7 days 650 bbls sperm oil - Lat - 4.30 S. Long - 107.22 W.

Friday Oct. 8th Still cruising with moderate trade winds & pleasant - Employed repairing sails - Ship Desdemona in sight - Lat. 4.30 S. Long. 107.23. W.

Saturday Oct. 9th Gentle breezes & pleasant by the wind to the S. & S. E employed repairing jibb. & other necessary duty - Lat. 4.06. S. Long. 107.23 W.

Sunday Oct. 10th Through these 24 hours moderate trades & pleasant - steering by the wind to the S in search of whales. See not any thing - Lat. 5.03 S. Long. 107.49. W.

Monday Oct. 11th - Still by the wind to the S & S. E. All drawing sail set with moderate E & S. E & pleasant nothing in sight - Lat. 5.46 S. Long. 107.56 West -

Tuesday Oct. 10th Commences with the wind from E by S Moderate & pleasant. Steering by the wind S. E by S all drawing set. At 2 P.M. tacked ship & headed S. S. E. Middle & latter part fresh trades & pleasant. At 7 A.M tacked ship & steered by the wind to the S. E. Crew employed ships duty Lat. 5.30 S. Long. 107.32 W.

Monday Oct. 11th Through this day we have moderate E & E. winds & pleasant weather - First & middle part we are by the wind to the S. latter to the S. E. All drawing sail set - crew employed variously see nothing Lat. 5.46 S. Long. 107.56. W.

Tuesday Oct. 12th Fresh breezes & pleasant by the wind on opposite tacks - cruising & looking for whales - though we se nothing of remarks - Lat. 5.30 South - Long. 107.32 West.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

The following method I take from a News Paper—

Working by Chronometer— We have been favored says the U.S. States Gazette by Capt. Warner of the Barque Cora with an explanation of a new simple & accurate method of working by Chronometer. The manner of ascertaining the longitude is as follows— "from 30 to 50 minutes before meridian take an altitude by the sun & time by the chronometer. Set the instrument after meridian on the same altitude & when the sun falls to it take the time by chronometer"

For example

Time	Altitude	If the equation of time
H. M. S		
4. 50. 20	74. 20	is additive subtract it.
5. 10. 10	74. 20	If subtractive add it
2 10. 00. 40		
5. 00. 20		

as given in the nautical almanack. The remaining sum will be the longitude by chronometer if that be the Greenwich time

Wednesday Oct. 13th Fitts continues fresh breezes & pleasant steering by the wind to the N. E. All drawing sail set— crew employed variously— At 10 A M a ship passed to the leeward heading to the S. Lat. 4.06 S. Long. 106.36 W.

Thursday Oct. 14th Through these 24 hours we are by the wind heading S. & W. all drawing sail set. Employed in ships duty & looking for whales though the ground looks very dry this time. Lat by obs. 4. 24. S. Long. by chro. 106.06 West— Long. by Lunar— 106.00 West—

Friday Oct. 15th Ship still by the wind on opposite tacks all sail set— The day continues fine with moderate S E trade winds. Ship Desdemona in sight—

Lat. 4. 44 S. Long. by chro. 106.12 by Lunar 106.20 W.

Saturday Oct. 16th This day commences with moderate trades & pleasant. The ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the N E. At 5 P M discovered 2 ships in the S. E. Backed ship & steered for them. At 9 spoke ship Desdimona— Yabe 11½ months out— 650 bbls & Balena, Dexter 2¾ months out 1400 Sperm— 150 bbls Whale. Lat. 4.42 S. Long. by chro. 105.36 West— Long. by Lunar— 105.34 West—

on the off shore in the months of Oct. 1847

Sunday Oct. 17th Through this day by the wind to the E. & N. & wind from S E fresh breezes & pleasant – first & latter part – All drawing sail set – middle S S E & S in. Crew employed Ships duty Lat. 4.00 S. Long. 104.30 West –

Monday Oct. 18th Moderate trade winds & pleasant weather. Cruising with all drawing set – and see nothing. Crew employed variously – Lat. 4.18 S. Long. 105.42 W.

Tuesday Oct. 19th Through these 24 hours Gentle breezes & pleasant – working to the N. first & latter part – all sail set – Middle, under short sail – See nothing worthy of remarks – Lat by meridian obs. 5.06 S. Long. 106.15 West –

Wednesday Oct. 20th First part steering N. At 6 P M shortened sail for the night & headed by the wind to the E & N E. At 6 A M set all sail & steered S. E. Employed taring down rigging – Lat. 4.15 S. Long. 106.15 West –

Thursday Oct. 21st Still continues fresh S E trades & pleasant – Steering to the S. E. At 6 P M shortened sail for the night ware ship & steered to the N E. At 8 A M set the whale topsails – crew employed variously – Lat – 4.47 S. Long – 108.29 West –

Friday Oct. 22d We still have fresh trades & pleasant – first part by the wind to the N E middle to the S. latter steering N. by S. Saw 2 Ships during the day which we call the Mariner & Desdemona Lat. 4.42 S. Long 108.53 West –

Saturday Oct. 30th Through this day we are steering various courses working off to the West – as the ground looks rather dead in this quarter – as we can see no whales nor see any other ships getting any. Fresh breezes & fine weather through the day. Lat. by meridian Alt. 4.58 S. Long. 109.37 West –

Sunday Oct. 31st Commences with fresh breezes from S E. & pleasant. Steering N under all sail set – At 6 P M took in Main S S & sails & double reefed the S sails. Ware ship & steered by the wind to the S. At 6 A M kept off S W. at 9 steered N. Commenced setting the oil this day for the first time – Ends with strong trades & squally – Lat. 4.39 S. Long. 110.09 West –

Remarks on board Ship Coral while on her passage

Monday Nov. 1st — Still continues strong trades & squally. The ship under double reefs & Fore Sail Jib & spanker first & latter part steering N. middle to by the wind to the South crew employed variously by Lat. 4.25 S Long. by chro. 111.02 W. by Lunar 111.07 West —

Tuesday Nov. 2nd We still continue to have strong trades and squally & are still under easy sail cruising & working off to the N. though we find no whales but still looking. So. obs. Lat by account 4.50 South Long. 112.05 West —

Wednesday Nov 3rd These 24 hours fresh trades & pleasant First part steering N. All necessary sail set — At 7 P.M. shorten sail & spoke ship Nantucket — Gardner commander 26½ months out — 1000 bbls sperm oil — on board. At 11 P.M. wore ship & steered by the wind to the S. At 6 A.M. set all drawing sail & steered S & W. Lat. 4.41 S. Long. 112.55 W.

Thursday Nov. 4th We still continue to have fresh breezes from S.E. & pleasant first part steering N by E middle & latter part by the wind to the N.E. All necessary sail employed breaking out & coopering bread Lat 3.37 S. Long 112.19 West —

Friday Nov 5th Commenced with fresh breezes & squally steering by the wind N.E. under all drawing sail. Bound towards the coast as we have cruised on this ground 42 days & not seen the spout of a sperm whale. Middle part we have it squally. took in G G sails and flying jibb Latter moderate & pleasant all drawing sail set. Employed coopering bread Lat 2.37 S. Long 111.37 West —

Saturday Nov. 6th These 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant. Steering to the N.E. by the wind. First & latter part all sail set. Middle under short sail. At 4 P.M. saw black fish. Lowered the boats & and caught 3. The latter part employed trying them out — Lat 1.16 S Long 110.47 West —

Sunday Nov 7th Still continues moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather — Still by the wind to the N.E. all drawing sail set. Employed trying out the blackfish which made 7 bbls —

Lat. by meridian obs — 00.16 miles S. Long. 110.02 West —

from the off shore towards the Gallapagos Nov 1847

Monday Nov. 8th First part of this moderate & cloudy & pleasant. Ship sharp by heading E & N E all drawing sail set. Middle & latter part heading E by N. Wind from S E by S. Light airs & pleasant. This day we cross the Equator for the first time in the Pacific ocean during the voyage & are in Lat by meridian 15 miles N Long. 109.00 West.

Tuesday Nov 9th Stile continues light airs from S E by S. sharp by the wind heading E by N. All drawing sail set. employed blacksmithing & other necessary duty. Lat. 0 0. 35 North Long 108. 10 West.

Wednesday Nov. 10th At the commencement of this day we have fresh wind from S E & pleasant & stile continues so. Through the day we have all drawing sail set. steering by the wind to the E N E gliding swiftly through the water. looking for our prey the Sperm whale. All we can see is a few small fishes and birds & the blue waters that surround us. At meridian we are in the Lat. 1.25 N Long. 107.03 West.

Thursday Nov 11th Stile fine pleasant weather with gentle breezes from S E. We are steering sharp by the wind E N E with all of our sails that will draw set. See nothing worthy of remarks. Crew employed variously Lat. 2.00 N Long. 105.59 West.

Friday Nov 12th This day we have fresh S E winds & squally. Stile under all drawing sail. Steering by the wind E N E. looking for Sperm whales find none.
Lat 2.31 N Long. 105. 02 West.

Saturday Nov 13th Commenced with the wind S S E fresh & squally all sail set heading E middle & latter E S E wind from S. Saw blackfish & lowered & caught 1.
Lat. 3.07 S. Long 104. 10 West.

Sunday Nov. 14th These 24 hours moderate & winds & pleasant. Steering by the wind E S E under all sail. crew employed necessary duty. Lat. 2.20 S. Long. 102.29 West.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising at

Monday Nov. 15th Through this day moderate S winds & squally. Still running E & S E by the wind & employed variously. Lat- 2.05 S Long. 101.20 W

Tuesday Nov. 16th Still heading E by S & E & E. All sail set. moderate breezes with squalls with smooth water Mast heads lined with men looking looking for whales. See nothing. Lat. 1.22 S Long. 100.29 W.

Wednesday Nov 17th This day reminds us of home as it is the anniversary of our sailing being absent 1 year & have obtained 800 bbls sperm oil & are now bound E under all of our sail that will draw with a moderate breeze from S S E. & pleasant- Crew employed necessary duty- Lat. by Meridian obs. 1.04 S Long. 99.04 West-

Thursday Nov. 18th All this day moderate winds & pleasant. Ship sharp by heading E by S & E S E all drawing sail set- Employed cleaning iron works outside- Lat- 1.19 S. Long- 98.00 West-

Friday Nov 19th The prevailing winds through this day are from S to S S E ship still under all drawing sail heading E & E S E crew employed scraping & cleaning iron works- Lat- 1.07 S. Long. 97.00 West

Saturday Nov 20th Still heading E by S wind from S by E fresh breezes & pleasant- looking for whales & other necessary duty- Lat- 00.57 S Long- 95.15 West-

Sunday Nov 21st These 24 hours fresh breezes from S S E & pleasant- We have all sail set. heading East. Nothing worthy of remarks in sight Lat- 1.16 S Long. 93.20 West-

Monday Nov. 22nd This day commences with moderate breezes from S S E fresh breezes & pleasant Steering by the wind E under all drawing sail middle & latter part- wind from S fresh breezes & pleasant- Heading E S E at 4 A M took in T G S sail. At 9 saw Wenmans island bearing E by N. Dist. 25 miles- Lat. by Meridian obs. 1.08 S & Wenmans island bearing E by N. Dist. 25 miles

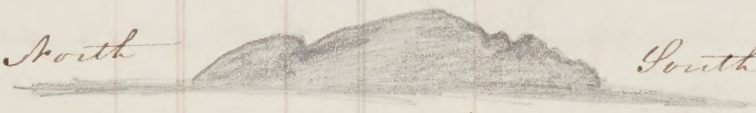
West East

View of Wenmans Island bearing N. N. E - dist- 20 miles -

& near the Gallapagos Island in Nov 1847

Tuesday Nov. 23rd Begins with the wind from the S fresh breezes & pleasant - heading E & S with all sail set with the exception of G J G Sail - middle part baffling Ends with light airs from S S E heading E. N. E. part of Albamarle in sight bearing S. Lat. 00.50 South -

Wednesday Nov. 24th Commenced with light S winds & pleasant steering by the wind E & S E under all drawing sail. Albamarle, James' & Abbington Islands in sight Middle & latter part light airs from S to S S W. At daylight off the S W part of Abington. Went on shore with 2 boats & 20 men for terrapins. So ends this day off & on.

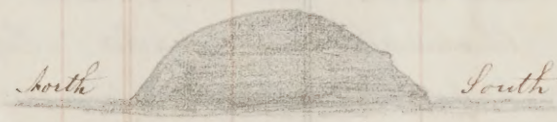


View of Abington Island bearing E S E Dist. 25 miles

Thursday Nov. 25th Commenced with light winds from S W. & pleasant At 4. P M boats returned from the shore. Landed at 3 different places on the S side of the island & only found 1 terrapin - By all appearances they had retreated into the mountains as every thing appeared to be dried up with the sun. Caught plenty of fish with which the shores abound - & Killed 1 fur seal - Middle part moderate breezes from S to S S W. heading W & W S W. Ends with fresh breezes from S. At 12 tacked ship & steered by the wind E S E.

Lat by obs. 00. 45 miles N. N W part of Albamarle bearing S E. Dist. 60 miles -

Friday Nov. 26th This day fresh breezes from S by W & pleasant beating to the S. A strong current setting S W. At 6 P M Redondo rocks bare S E by S dist. 10 miles - At 8 A M saw a Ship & exchanged signals with her but could not make out her signal - At noon Cape Berkley bare E by S. Dist. 15 miles



View of Narborough Island bearing E by S. Dist. 20 miles.

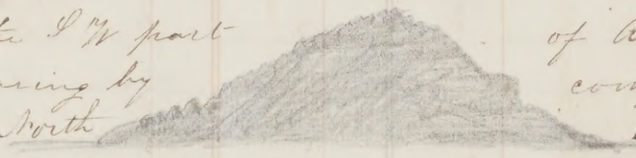
Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Saturday Nov. 27th This 24 hours moderate winds from S to S.E. & fine pleasant weather. We have all sail set by the wind. At 2 P.M. tacked ship & headed E. S.E. At 6 P.M. cape Berkly bore E. Dist. 15 miles. At 8 P.M. tacked ship & headed W. S.W. At 3 A.M. tacked & headed E.S.E. At 6 A.M. part of Narborough bore E. dist. 9 miles. Tacked ship & headed S.W. by S. Lat. 24 miles S. Narborough bearing E. dist. 20 miles.

~~Sunday Nov. 28th~~

Sunday Nov. 28th Commences with moderate S. winds & hazy. We have all drawing sail set. Beating to the S. Experience no current. Latter part fine wet. Lat by meridian Alt. 46 miles S. & 20 miles to the W. of Albamarle.

Monday Nov. 29th This day fresh trades & pleasant. Under all drawing sail applying to the S. At 6 P.M. point Christopher Albamarle bore S.E. dist. 20 miles & at 6 A.M. it bore S. by E. dist. 2 miles at noon. We are in Lat. 1.01 S. Long. 20 miles from the land.



View of the S.W. part of Albamarle as seen from the deck bearing by compass E.S.E. dist. 10 miles.
North
South

Tuesday Nov. 30th Still continues fresh trades & fine pleasant weather. All sail set by the wind beating to the windward Experience a strong current setting to the W. At 7 A.M. went to the shore for fish & returned without success.
Lat. at noon 1.09 S. Land 10 miles dist.

Wednesday Dec. 1st This day commences with fresh breezes & fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the S.S.W. At 1 A.M. tacked ship & steered to the E. & N.E. Ends with light breezes & fine pleasant weather. Lat. 1.31 S. Long. 92.00 West.

Thursday Dec. 2nd Light airs from S.E. & fine pleasant weather. Ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the E. & N.E. & S.S.W. Albamarle in sight. Experience a strong current setting W. Crew employed ships duty. Lat. 2.04 S. Long. 92.24 West.

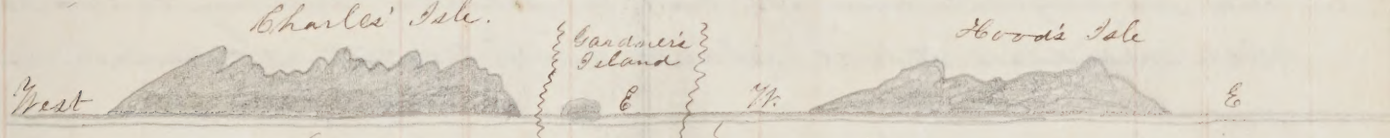
near the Gallapagos Islands — Dec. 1847

Friday Dec 3rd Little light airs from S E & pleasant. Steering by the wind S S W. At 3 P M wind shifts to S S E tacked ship & head E & E by N. & continue S through the day.
Lat. 2.08 S. Long. 91.50 W.

Saturday Dec. 4th Commences with moderate breezes from S E by S & fine pleasant weather — steering by the wind E by N. under all drawing sail — At 9 P M tacked ship & headed S S E. At 11 tacked again & headed E by N. Ends with moderate breezes — S W part of Albamarle in sight
Lat. 21.10 S Long. 90.50 W.

Sunday Dec. 5th These 24 hours wind from S to S E moderate & pleasant. All sail set by the wind — from E to E S E & E N E. At 11 A M saw Charles' island bearing N. dist. 45 miles — Lat. 2.09 S Long. 90.15 W.

Monday Dec. 6th Little continuances moderate & pleasant — wind from S E. ship heading E N E. A strong current setting N. At 12 Lat. 1.40 S. Charles' island bearing N W. dist. 25 miles.



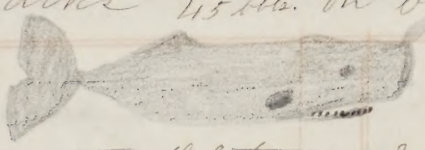
View of Charles island bearing N W by W. dist. 33 miles

View of Hoods island bearing N by E 1/2 E. dist. 13 miles

Tuesday Dec 7th This day commences with moderate breezes from S E & pleasant — steering E N E by the wind under all drawing sail. & perceive a strong current setting N W At 6 P M Hoods island bore N by E 1/2 E. dist. 14 miles. At 7 wind from E S E ware ship & headed S. At 7 a m tacked & steered to the N E by the wind. Ends with light airs from S E. At noon Hoods island bore N W. dist. 6 miles —

Wednesday Dec. 8th The 24 hours moderate S E winds & pleasant steering to the E N E. At 1 P M discovered sperm whales in the N going to the W. at 3 lowered the boats in pursuit. struck & killed 1. at 6 took him to the ship & commenced cutting — at 11 all in. Made sail & steered to the S W. At 7 a m tacked ship & headed E N E. Employed clearing away the whales head & preparing to try him out. At noon Hoods W part bore N distance 10 miles —

Remarks 115 bbls. on board ship Coral while cruising near



Thursday Dec 9th - Hilt continues moderate S & trades & pleasant weather steering to the E & S. All hands busily employed trying out the whales. At 6 P M Hoods island bore west. dist. 10 miles. took in 2 G sails & steered E by S by the wind. At 7 a m tacked ship & steered S W. At 11 discovered a school of sperm whales 4 miles to the windward - At 12 Hoods island bore W. dist. 15 miles.

Friday Dec. 10th Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather. At P M lowered the boats in pursuit of the whales. Came on board without success - Whales went to the windward. At 1 A M finished trying out the whales. Turned up from the cooler 50 bbls. At noon Hoods island bore W S W. dist 20 miles -

Saturday Dec. 11th Through this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E & fine pleasant weather. Cruising near Hoods island Crew employed variously saw a schooner steering to the W. At meridian Hoods island bore W. dist. 25 miles

Saturday Dec. 11th Through this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E & fine pleasant weather - Cruising near Hoods island. crew employed variously. Saw a schooner steering to the W. At meridian Hoods island bore W. dist - 25 miles.

Sunday Dec. 12th This day commences with moderate S winds & pleasant - Steering by the wind E & S E All drawing sail set. Employed coopering oil - At 6 P M saw ship & steered by the wind W S W. Middle part hazy. Ends with moderate breezes & pleasant - At 12 noon S E part of Hoods island bore N. dist. 15 miles -

Monday Dec. 13th Through this day light S winds & pleasant Cruising in sight of Hoods island. At 6 P M E part bore N W. dist. 15 miles. latter part employed stowing away oil -

Lat. 12 5 S. East end of Chatham island bearing N W. dist. 35 miles.

Tuesday Dec. 14th This day commences with light breezes from S S E. & pleasant. steering N. Employed stowing oil. At 6 P M. finished - Stowed 50 bbls. E part of Chatham island bearing N N W. dist. 25 miles. luffed to the wind heading S W.

the Gallapagos Islands in the months of Dec 1847

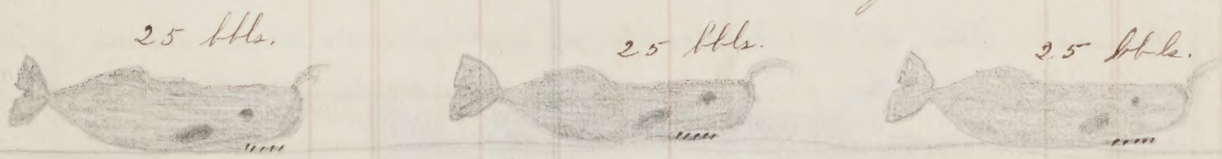
middle light breezes & hazy. At 1 A M we saw ship & steered to the E. At 6 saw & steered to the S W. Ends with light breezes from S S E & pleasant. At noon Hoods island E part bore N. dist 10 miles

Wednesday Dec. 15th - Moderate breezes from S S E to S E & pleasant steering for Hoods island. At 2 P M went to the land with 2 boats. At 6 returned. Obtained Fish, Turtle & sand. Saw lying in Gardners bay ship Canavan Manchester of Fair Haven - out 25 months - 250. Long 5. 46 W. Middle & latter part steering by the wind to the E. at noon E. Part of Chatham island bore N. dist. 12 miles

Thursday Dec - 16th Still continues moderate winds from S S E to S E & pleasant weather - we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind from E to E N. E. Experience a strong current N. Crew employed ships duty. Lat. 00.36 S. Long. 87.53 W.

Friday Dec. 17th These 24 hours moderate breezes from S S E & pleasant. The ship under all drawing sail steering by the wind to the E. Employed setting up shrouds & other necessary duty. At 8 A M spoke ship John Adams Raymond late Ransom - out 27 months 600 sp. 200 whale At 9 parted company. So goes this day. Lat. 00.14 S Long. 87.09 W.

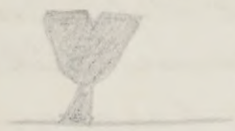
Saturday Dec - 18th Commences with the wind from S S E. Fresh breezes & pleasant. Steering E under all drawing sail. Employed setting up shrouds. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & squally - At 6 A M discovered a school of sperm whales to the windward going by the wind to the S W. At 7 lowered the boats in pursuit - Struck & killed 3. At 12 took 1 along side & went in pursuit of the others - Lat 5 miles South Long. 86. 33 West -



Sunday Dec. 19th We have through this day fresh S. winds & squally. At 4 P M we have the three Whales along side & preparing for cutting - At 5 commenced - At 12 finished - made sail & steered by the wind W S W. At 9 A M tacked ship & steered by the wind to the E. Crew busily employed clearing away Heads At meridian now are in the Lat. of 3 miles S. Long 86.46 West -

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Monday Dec. 21st Through this day fresh S winds & pleasant. Steering by the wind upon opposite tacks. Employed trying out the whales fat 10 A M. finished - turned up from the cooler 25 bbls. At 11 saw a large sperm whale going quick to the windward - no chance for him. Lat. 00.12 S. Long. 86.00 W.



Tuesday Dec. 22nd Fresh breezes from the S and pleasant - All drawing sail set - cruising. crew employed at necessary duty - Lat. 00.06 S. Long. 85.58 W.

Wednesday Dec. 23rd Still continues moderate breezes from S & we have all drawing sail set - steering by the wind W S W & E S E. employed coopering & preparing oil to stow away.
Lat. 00.03 S. Long. 86.00 W.

Friday Dec. 24th These 24 hours wind from S S E to S S W moderate & squally - Steering by the wind to the E S E. Employed preparing oil to stow away - At 6 P M tacked ship & steered by the wind W S W At 4 A M tacked again - to the E S E. latter part employed stowing away oil. Lat. 00.03 S. Long. 85.40 W.

Saturday Dec. 25th We have gentle breezes from S. All sail set steering by the wind to the E. first part employed stowing oil. At 6 P M finished. stowed 75 bbls - Spoke ship Aurora Fred. Coffin commander - out 31 months 1800 bbls sp. oil. Middle & latter part steering to the S W. Lat. 15 miles S. Long 86.20 W.

Sunday Dec 26th Still continues moderate & fine - pleasant cruising under all drawing sail - Experience a strong current setting to the W. Ship Aurora in sight. Lat. by meridian obs. 20 miles S. Long. 87.20 W.

Monday Dec. 27th Moderate & pleasant. Ship under all drawing sail first by the wind to the W. middle & latter to the E. Employed at ships duty - Lat 40. miles S. Long. 86.20 W.

Tuesday Dec. 28th Through this day the Coral is running E & by S under all drawing sail. Wind from S by E. crew employed coopering & preparing the last oil obtained to stow away. At meridian we are in the Lat 51 miles S. Long 85.43 W.

near the Equator in the months of Dec 1847

Wednesday Dec. 29th These 24 hours we have the wind from S to S by E. moderate breezes & pleasant. steering E by S. & S E. with all sail set. Employed coopering provisions & other necessary duty- Lat. 1.12 S Long. 84.36 West.

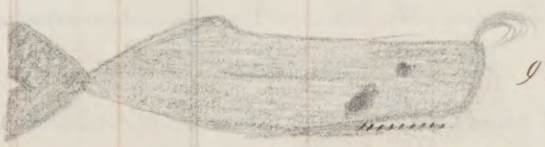
Thursday Dec. 30th This day commences with moderate breezes & pleasant- Little steering by the wind E by S & E S E Employed coopering provisions - Middle & latter part fresh S winds & squally- Lat. 1.23 S. Long. 83.15 W.

Friday Dec. 31st Little steering by the wind E & S E with all sail set- wind from S. moderate breezes & pleasant. Crew employed variously. Lat - 1.29 S Long. 82.03 W.

Saturday Jan. 1st 1848 This day commences with light wind from S by W & fine pleasant weather - We have all sail set steering S E by E. Middle part heading S E. Wind from S S W. Latter, wind from S. At 6 A M tacked ship & steered W. S. W. Ends with light airs & pleasant- Lat. 1.39 S. Long 83.50 W.

Sunday Jan. 2nd First part light breezes from S to S S W. & pleasant- sharp by the wind heading from E S E to S E with all drawing sail set- At 4.30 P M discovered a whale off the lee beam - 2 miles dist saw it spout twice which we took to be a sp. whale & prepared for it accordingly. At 5 saw the same again which proved to be a large sp. whale going to the S E very moderately- lowered the boats in pursuit. At 5.30 struck - At 7 we have him made fast along side. Shortened sail & by him through the night - preparing for cutting. At 6 A M commenced cutting. Ends with moderate S S W winds & pleasant - At 11 finished cutting - made sail & steered by the wind E S E

Lat - 01.00 S. Long. 81. 40 W.



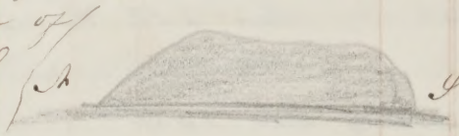
90 bbls-

Monday Jan. 3rd First part of these 24 hours. Light airs from S. S W & pleasant- ship by the wind to the S E. employed clearing away the whales - heads & getting ready for trying At 5 P M commenced trying. Saw the isle of Plate bearing E by S. dist. 40 miles - Through the middle & latter part we are heading in to the E. Employed trying out the whale.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

At 10 A M discovered a large Sp. whale within 60 rods of the ship. Saw him several times & turned flukes but saw no more of him - The island of Plate bearing E by N. dist 25 miles

View of the Isle of Plate bearing E by S dist. 20 miles -



~~Monday~~ Tuesday Jan. 4th Through this day we have light S winds & fine pleasant weather. All hands busily employed trying out the whale. steering by the wind to the S E ½ E under all sail. At 12 finished trying. turned up from the cooler 95 bbls. Lat. 1.17 S. Long. 82.00 W.

~~Tuesday~~ Wednesday Jan. 5th Commences with moderate breezes from the S & pleasant. At 1 P M tack ship & steered E & S E. At 4 wind from S S W heading S E. all drawing sail set. Middle part light winds from S by W & hazy. Heading S E by E & with moderate breezes from S W by S heading S E by S Crew employed at necessary duty - Lat. 1.54 S. Long. 81. 15 W.

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday Jan 6th These 24 hours moderate winds from S W to S W by S. ship under all sail by the wind to the S E ½ E. At 1 P M saw the land. At 3 pm St. Helena bore S E. dist. 15 miles. At noon Lat. 2.11 S. Long. 81.20 W.

Friday Jan 7th - This day fresh breezes from S S W & pleasant - We are cruising off point St Helena. Employed coopering & stowing away oil At 6 P M finished stowing in the main hatchway - Stowed 1047 bbls. in casks & 47 breakers. latter part stowing down the main hatchway. At 12 finished. stowed 70 bbls - Lat. by obs. 2.00 S. Long. 81.25 W.

Sunday Jan 8th Commences with moderate breezes from S S W. & pleasant - steering E by N by compass - At 6 P M point St Helena - bare E. dist. 15 miles. took in T G sails & courses. & by heading S E with the W T sail to the mast - At 12 midnight wore ship & headed to the W. latter part fine weather steering N W. by N. Employed repairing Brizen T sail. Lat. 1.39 S. Long. 81.30 W.

near the isle of Plate Jan 1848.

Sunday Jan 9th Still continues moderate S S W & pleasant - first part steering in to the E. At 1 P M saw the main land 10 miles dist - middle part off & on, on opposite tacks At 9 A M saw off Salango. Went in with 2 boats - so ends off & on

Monday Jan. 10th - Through this day moderate S W winds & pleasant - first part off & on. At 5 P M the boats returned from the shore loaded with bananas Plantains Pumpkins Oranges &c. The harbor of Salango lies in Lat. 1.30 S to the N of a small island - that 1/2 mile from the shore The island is round & high & a good passage for boats between that & the main - This is a fine harbor with the anchorage about 1/2 mile from the shore. There can be obtained at this place wood & water but there is some difficulty in obtaining it as you have to roll your casks some dist. back to obtain good water - There is also fruit to be obtained here. Middle part heading out W S W. wind from S. latter W. by S wind from S by W. Saw a ship in the N. Lat. 1.10 S. Long. 81.10 W.

Tuesday Jan 11th Commences with the wind S S W moderate breezes & pleasant - The ship under all drawing sail steering to the S E by the wind. At 9 P M wind from South. tacked ship & steered by the wind W S W. At 8 wind from S S W took again & steer to the S E. Ends with light breezes & pleasant - Experience a strong current setting to the N.
Lat. 1.32 S Long. 81.30 W

Wednesday Jan. 12th Through this day light S winds & calm. We have all drawing sail set trying to get to the S but gain slow. The isle of Plate and the main land in sight - Crew employed working ship - Lat. 1.37 S Long. 81.34 W.

Thursday Jan 13th Commences with the wind from S W moderate & pleasant weather - We have all drawing sail set by the wind heading S S E Middle part light airs from S S W. heading S E. Ends with light breezes from S by W steering by the wind W by S. Employed cleaning ship. Lat. 1.46 S. Long 81.48 W.

Friday Jan 14th Still applying to the windward under all sail. Light breezes from S S W to S W. Employed cleaning ship. Point St. Helena in sight. Lat. 2.06 S Long. 81.00 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral near

Saturday Jan 14th This day commences with light winds from S S W & pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S E. under all drawing sail several small vessels in sight. At 6 P M point St Helena bore E & S E dist. 15 miles Middle & latter part we have we have light breeze from S S W to S W on opposite tacks beating to the windward. Lat. 2.36 South Long 01.30 W.

Sunday Jan 16th First & middle part fresh winds from W S W to S W. We have all drawing sail set steering by the wind S & S S E At daylight saw the Main between Tombez & Cape Blanco. dist. 25 miles at 7 P M. tacked ship. Steered by the wind to the W. ends with light airs from S S W. & fine weather. Employed painting ship. Lat. 3.05 S. Long. 81.25

Monday Jan 17th. This day we are 14 months absent with 1.000 Barrels sperm oil and it commences with light S W winds and fine pleasant weather ship under all drawing Sail by the wind W S W at 5 P M tacked ship and steered S E. middle and latter part light airs and calm steering in to the S E employed setting up Shooks.
Lat. 3.12 S Long. 81.00 W

Tuesday Jan 18th Commences with the wind from W S W. moderate breezes and pleasant steering S E under drawing Sail employed setting up Shooks and preparing casks for Water at 6 P M the main Land 16 miles Dist. middle part calm ends with light breezes from North and pleasant at 8 A M in 12 Fathoms water 2 miles from the land and 20 to the S W of Tumbez trying to get to that place.
Lat. 3.30 S. Land 6 miles dist.

Wednesday Jan. 19th. This day commences with moderate W winds & pleasant. Steering for Tumpis Moderate W winds & pleasant At 6 P M we are 4 miles dist. from the mouth of the old river. at 9 came to anchor in the Roads abreast of the old river. in 4½ fathoms water. latter part took on shore a raft of casks Ends with fine weather.

X Ship Coral arrived at Tombez on the 19th of Jan. Absent from home 14 months & 2 days absent. 1000 bbls. s.p. oil.

the coast of Peru in the month of Jan 1840.

Port of Tumbez-

Thursday Jan 20th recruiting ship with water &c -
Friday " 21st Fine weather - recruiting ship
Herala, Stuart come to anchor.
23 months from New-Bedford 1500 bbls. sp. oil.

Saturday Jan. 22nd Fine weather - recruiting ship -

Sunday " 23rd " " " "

Monday " 24th " " " "

Tuesday " 25th " " " "

Wednesday " 26th " " " "

Thursday " 27th " " " "
Ship Hydaspa, Taylor of New-Bedford absent 31 months
1100 sp. 200 whale. come to anchor this day.

Friday Jan. 28th - Fine weather employed recruiting -

Saturday " 29th " " " "

Sunday " 30th " " " "
Ships Canada, Reynard of New-Bedford absent 10¾ months
600 sp. & 1700 bbls. whale oil. Ship 3 brothers, Mitchell
of Nantucket - absent 18 months. 600 bbls sp. oil. 300 whale
oil both come to anchor this day

Monday - Jan. 31st Fine weather - employed recruiting ship

Tuesday Feb. 1st " " " " "

Wednesday " 2nd " " " " "
Ships Gen. Scott, Fisher of Fairhaven 7 months out -
20 bbls sp. oil - Ship Almira, Coffin of Edgartown
absent 6 months 200 bbls. sp. oil. come to anchor in
the roads this day.

Thursday Feb. 3rd Still fine weather - about ready for sea.

Remarks on board ship Coral at S near

Friday Feb. 4th At 6 A M got under weigh with foul anchor which took 1 hour to clear & steered out to the W. with light breezes from N.N.E & pleasant weather with a good recruit on board to say 500 bbls water, 100 bbls potatoes - 16 hogs 100 pumpkins - & as much wood as we wish - At 12 noon baffling winds. The ship at anchor at Tumbez, just perceivable from the decks

Saturday Feb. 5th These 24 hours light baffling winds from working to the S W along the land. At 4 P M spoke Barque Panthon Dimond of Fall River. Absent 27 months 300 bbls oil. Nothing worthy of remarks going on this day.
Lat. by meridian Alt. 2.36 S. 10 miles dist. from the land

Sunday Feb 6th This day commences with moderate breezes from S W & pleasant. Steering in S S E with all drawing sail set. At 7 P M sounded & found 7 fathoms water. a short dist from the land. tacked ship off shore. Middle part light airs Ends with moderate breezes from the N. steering S W with Topmast Studden sail set.
Lat. 3.42 S. Long 10 miles dist.

Monday Feb 7th These 24 hours light winds from S S W & calm. All sail set taking advantage of the wind trying to get to the S. At 3 P M saw a ship steering to the N E along with the land. all we gain to the S is 10 miles
Lat. 4.00 S. Land. 10 miles dist.

Tuesday Feb 8th Still continues light baffling winds & fine pleasant weather. Still making to the S. Several vessels in sight At 5 lowered the boats & caught 3 black-fish. At noon we are 30. miles from the land and in Lat. 4.39 South.

Wednesday Feb 9th This day commences with moderate winds from S S W to S. & pleasant weather - heading from S S E to S E At 2 P M spoke a barque ship from San Francisco bound to Valdo & supplied her with provisions. Middle & latter part light airs from S S E heading S W.
Lat. 4.50 S. Long. 25 miles dist.

the coast of Peru in the month of Feb. 1840

Thursday Feb. 10th 1840. This day commences with light airs from S S W & fine pleasant weather heading in E S E for Payta Several vessels in sight, at 11 P.M. point Payta 2 miles dist. Latter part off & on - boat on shore - found the ship Caroline Capt. Cary of New Bedford 18 months out 1800 whale 300 sp. oil - and Hope Capt. Christian 5 months 50 bbls sp. So ends this day -

Friday Feb 11th. Off & on at Payta. Half the ships company on shore. Ship Covington Capt Devoll 18 months out 1200 bbls oil came to anchor Ship Courier Capt Hadley 15 mos. out 500 sp. off & on -

Saturday Feb 12th Still fine weather with fresh trades off & on - ½ ships company on shore. At 6 P.M all on board obtained a good supply of onions. Steered out to the W in company with ship Courier. Ends with light airs from S S W. & pleasant. Lowered & caught 3 black-fish -
Lat. 4.18 S. Long 82.10 W.

Sunday Feb. 13th Through these 24 hours moderate breezes from S to S E & pleasant - steering W & W S W. Lowered the boats & caught - 1 blackfish. Employed stowing away recruits Lat 5.18 S. Long. 83.00 W.

Monday Feb. 14th This day commences with the wind from S S E moderate & pleasant - Middle part calm. Ends with light S E winds. Ship running S W under all drawing sail. Employed trying out 13 blackfish. Lat 5.19 S Long. 83.16 W.

Tuesday Feb. 15th Moderate S E trade winds & pleasant - steering S W with all sail set - in search of whales. see no signs. Crew employed ships duty - Lat. 5.41 S. Long. 84.33 W.

Wednesday Feb. 16th Light baffling winds from the E bound & pleasant weather Still running to the S W & W S W - saw blackfish Lowered the boats & caught 3 - Lat. 6.02 S. Long. 86.02 W.

Wednesday Feb 17th Through this day wind from E S E - light & pleasant - running to the W. & W all necessary sail. Employed trying out Blackfish Lat - 6.35 S. Long. 87.37 W.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Friday Feb. 18th Through this day moderate breezes from E S E. & pleasant. First & latter part steering N. & W. Middle by the wind S under short sail Employed at ships duty —
Lat. 7. 17 S. Long. 80 17 W.

Saturday Feb. 19th Still continues moderate trades & pleasant steering S W under all drawing sail At 6 P M took in J G sails & course & luffed to the wind heading N E with the main. J sail to the mast — At 6 A M set all drawing sail & steered N — Lat — 6.50 S. Long. by good chro. 80.21 W.

Sunday Feb. 20th First & latter part of this day we have all drawing sail set — running N. Middle part all sail in but J J sails steering by the wind N E by E Moderate E & S winds & pleasant weather through the day. Plenty of blackfish in sight — Lat — 5.48 S. Long. 80 7.59 W.

Monday
~~Tuesday~~ Feb. 21st Moderate breezes from E S E & pleasant Ship under all drawing sail with J J & M studden sail set steering N. plenty of blackfish in sight. Crew employed in necessary duty. Lat — 4.54 S. Long. 80.00 W.

Tuesday Feb. 22nd Through this day light airs from N to N E & pleasant. Ship by the wind to the N. crew employed making a mizen sail out of a boom studden sail. Lat. 4.10 S. Long 80.32 W.

Wednesday Feb. 23rd still continues light airs from N & N E & calm. trying to get to the N. Employed repairing J sail. Lat. 4.02. S Long. 80. 16 W.

Thursday Feb. 24th Most part of this day calm trying to get to the N. gain slow. Employed repairing J sail & other necessary duty — Lat. 3.52 S. Long. 80. 16 W

~~Thursday Feb. 24th Most part of this day calm trying to get~~ Friday Feb. 25th Continues light airs from N E & calm. steering by the wind to the N N W. all sail set — crew employed variously Lat. 2.52 S Long — 80.20 W.

Saturday Feb. 26th This day light & winds & pleasant — steering N N W. Employed repairing Main sail & fibb. At 10 A M saw Hoods isle. S bearing N N W. dist. 40 miles.
Lat. 1.42 S.

near the coast of Peru in the month of Feb. 1840

Sunday Feb. 27th This day commences with light winds from E & pleasant. The Coral sharp by the wind with all sail set heading N E a strong current setting W. At 6 P M Woods isle. bare W N W- dist 25 miles. Middle part- heading from N to N N E. sharp by At 8 A. M E end of Chatham island bare S by E 12 miles Spoke ship Hope of New Bedford, Christian master out 6 months 50 bbls sp. oil. At 9 lowered a boat & went to the island- sounded out a place to anchor in fresh water bay. At 11 came to anchor on the S side of Chattam island at fresh water bay in 20 fathoms water- 1/3 mile from the shore. At 12 the Hope came to anchor near by. We have the cascade a stream of water which can be seen running from the bank at the dist of 4 miles bearing S S E.

Monday Feb 28th This day fine weather at 4 P M went to look for terrapin. At 6 brought off 11. Got 1 boat stove by the port. Most of the crew on shore terrapining

Tuesday Feb. 29th This day fine with the exception of a few squalls - At 6 P M got on board 96 terrapins -

Wednesday March 1st- Still fine employed at terrapining At 6 P M we have on board 120.

Thursday Mar. 2nd Still pleasant weather with the exception of a few squalls At 6 P M we have on board 185 terrapin - At 6 A M took on shore 10 casks for water bought & brought off 26 terrapins. Also filled our casks with water. At 10 brought them on board. Mr Seabury 2d officer got badly hurt by a cask of water rolling over him

Friday Mar. 3rd First part calm. We are all ready for sea but waiting wind. Middle part rainy At 5 A M took the wind from the land with a heavy squall of rain. Weighed anchor made sail & steered out to the S. in company with the ship Hope. At 9 we have light winds from the W At 12 calm. We are 12 miles from our anchorage with 200 terrapin on board most of them large which we obtained very easy as we found them near the shore & but a short dist. from the ship We also filled up our empty casks with water & could have obtained any amount had we wished.

Remarks on board ship Coral while near

As we found it good watering at the foot of a deep ravine that makes down from the top of the island a stream running therein which forms a pond back of the beach which is in a fine cave at the foot of the ravine. A ship in my opinion may anchor within 1/4 mile from this place in about 20 fathoms water with perfect safety - from the months of December to April ships in coming to anchor should always keep well to the E. as there is a strong current setting to the W. although we found tides near the shore but the current sets but a very short time to the E.

Saturday March 4th At 1 P M took a breeze from the S steered by the wind W. S W At 3 the Hope being 2 points on our weather bow 4 miles dist. Discovered 4 sperm whales near her going to the S. lowered our boats in pursuit of them though we have no chance as the Hope was amongst them first. At 5 P M gave up the chase & came on board - S W point of Chatham isle - bare N dist. 8 miles strong current setting to the W middle part calm. Ends with light airs from W to S W. by the wind W N W & S. At 12 N part of Barrington bare W by N dist. 10 miles.

Sunday Mar. 5th commences with light winds from W S W & calm. leading to the S. A strong current setting to the N & W. at 6 A M we find ourselves within 1 mile of the S end of the Isle of Barrington. Squared the Yards - set S W S. M Studden sails & steered to the N N W. Ends with light airs from S S E & pleasant. At 12 E part of Barrington bare S. dist. 10 miles.

Monday Mar. 6th This day begins with moderate breezes from S E & pleasant steering N W with S S mast studden sail set. At 6 P M N end of Indefatigable bare W by N. Dist. 10 miles. Middle part steered N W by W with light airs from S E by E. Latter part steering W N W with a fine fair wind. At meridian we find ourselves on the Equator & the N W part of James island bearing S W.

~~Tuesday~~
Thursday Mar 7th steering W by N with gentle breezes from S. At 6 P M N W part of James isle. bear S by W. At day light we are off the N E point of Albamarle. wind from W S W - Beating to the W At cape Berkly bare S S W. Dist. 7 miles.

the Gallapagos Islands in March 1840

Wednesday March 8th - Still beating to the S W - Wind from W by S. All drawing sail set. Ship Hope in sight - in the S W At 6 P M cape Berkly bare E. distance 1 mile. Middle part light airs & hazy Heading from N & W to S & W. At daylight saw a Barque ship in the N W we call the Pantheon of Fall River. Ship Hope in sight in the E. Ends with light S winds & calm. At 12 P part of Narborough bare E. dist. 20 miles.

Thursday March 9th Still continues light airs from S to S W & calm. A strong current setting N. steering by the wind on opposite tacks trying to get to the S E. At 6 P M saw 2 ships in the E. At noon the Lat by meridian obs. is 25 miles S & Narborough 25 miles dist.

Friday Mar. 10th We have light baffling winds through the day - all drawing sail set trying to get to the S E. A strong current setting N W. At noon we have Narborough bearing E by N. dist. 30 miles.

Saturday Mar. 11th Still continues light baffling winds from every point of the compass. Heading most of the time to the E but going to the N W. At 6 A M the N part of Albamarle bare E. Dist. 35 miles headed to the W. bound ~~to the~~ off shore.

Sunday Mar. 12th This day commences with a calm Middle part light baffling winds from the E. Ends with gentle breezes from S S E steering W & W. Experience a strong current which sets us to the N W. At meridian we are in Lat. 48 miles N Long. 93.34 W.

Monday Mar 13th Through this day wind from S E to S S E moderate & pleasant steering W & W. & S W. All drawing sail set. Crew employed necessary duty Lat. 00.18 N. Long - 95.04 W.

Tuesday Mar. 14th All of this day wind from E moderate & pleasant all drawing sail with S S studding sails set. Steering S W by S. Employed fitting Main S S rigging.
Lat. 00.15 S. Long. 96. 00 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Wednesday Mar. 15th running S W by S with all drawing sail. Wind from E moderate & pleasant. Experience a current setting S E. Crew employed variously. Lat. 1.15 S Long. 97.04 W.

Thursday Mar. 16th This day commences with light breezes from N E & pleasant. Steering S W. by S with all drawing sail set. Middle part equally. Ends with the wind S E by E. Moderate breezes steering S W. Lat. 2.10 S Long. 97.51 W.

Friday Mar. 17th Ditto running S W. wind from E S E. moderate breezes & pleasant. At 6 P M took in the courses G G Sails & F Topsails. At 6 A M set them again. Experience a strong current setting to the E Lat. 2.5.7 S Long. 98.51 W.

Saturday Mar. 18th Moderate E S E winds & pleasant, running S W. under all drawing sail. crew employed variously.
Lat. 4.03 S. Long. 100.14 W.

Sunday Mar. 19th This day commences with fresh E S E winds & pleasant. Steering S W under all drawing sail. At 6 P M Took in M sail G G sails Flying jibb & F T M Studdensail. At 8 reefed the mizen T sail. Ends with strong breezes. at 7 double reefed F & M. T Sails
Lat. 5.13 S Long. 102.16 W.

Monday Mar. 20th These 24 hours strong S E trades & equally The ship under easy sail. Steering to the S W. Crew employed ships duty Lat. 06.06. S. Long. 103.44 W.

Tuesday Mar 21st Commences with strong S E winds & clear We have courses & double reefed T sails set. steering by the wind S S W. At 6 P M took in the Main Sail. Wore ship & steered by the wind N E. At 6 A M set main sail turned reefs out of the T sails & steered N, at 8 set all drawing sail. Ends with moderate E S E winds & pleasant Employed variously. Lat. by acct. 5.40 S. Long. 102.40. W.

Wednesday Mar. 22nd Still running N. all sail set. fresh breezes. At 6 P M luff to N E & took in all sail - but 3 double reefed T sails. At 6 A M set all necessary sail - & steered N. Lat. 4.22 S Long 104.19 W.

cruising off shore in the month of March 1840.

Thursday Mar. 23rd These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. & pleasant Still making off to the W. with all necessary sail set, looking for whales. See no signs of any. Lat. 4.48 S. Long. 105.19 W.

Friday Mar 24th Still continues fresh breezes & fine weather First part steering to the S. middle to N.E. latter S.W. by S. I ship in sight in S.W. Lat. 5.18 S Long. 105.35 W.

Saturday Mar. 25th Commences with fresh S.E. winds & pleasant steering S.W. by S. under all drawing sail. At 6 P.M. spoke ship Herald, Stuart 34 mos. out 1600 sp. Middle part by the wind under easy sail to the N.E. latter fresh breezes steering N.N.E. All necessary sail. Crew employed ships duty Lat. 4.45 S Long. 105.50 W.

Sunday Mar. 26th Still continues fresh trades & pleasant - cruising & working off to the W. under easy sail. Nothing in sight. Lat. 4.17 S.
Long by Lunar. 105.56 W by chro. 106.18 W.

Monday Mar. 27th Through this day we have gentle breezes & fine beautiful weather. First & latter part we have all sail set - Middle under short sail cruising & looking for whales. Lat. 4.34 S. Long by chro. 106.47 W by Lunar 106.27

Tuesday Mar. 28th Still cruising. Fresh breezes & fine pleasant weather. All sail set most of the day. Crew employed variously. Lat. 4.50 S Long. 106.52 W.

Wednesday Mar. 29th This day we have fresh trades & pleasant cruising under easy sail. crew employed repairing Main sail.
Lat. 4.09 S. Long. by chro. 106.23 W Lunar 106.10 W.

Thursday Mar 30th This day fresh winds from S.E. & pleasant Cruising with all necessary sail set - Employed repairing Main Sail. Lat 3.44 S Long by chro. 106.20 Lunar 106.16 W

Friday Mar. 31st Still continues fresh trades & fine pleasant weather & we are still cruising with all sail set most of the time - Employed repairing F. T sail - Lat. 4.23 S.
Long by chro. 107.22 Lunar 107.18 W.

Remarks on board Ship Coral — while

Saturday Apr. 1st — All these 24 hours gentle breezes & pleasant. steering by the wind S S W & E N E. all necessary sail set. Employed repairing F T sail — Lat. 4.38 S. Long. 107.50 W.

Sun. Apr 2nd This day commences with moderate breezes from S E by E & pleasant. Steering S by W by the wind under all drawing sail. Middle part we have variable winds from E S E to E N E. ship by the wind N N E. At 10 A M tacked ship & steered S S E. Ends with light E winds.
Lat. 4.40 S Long 107.55 W

Mon. Apr. 3rd First & middle part light baffling winds & squally. Latter fine weather wind from E. Ship by the wind S S E under all drawing sail. Lat. 4.56 S. Long. 108.00 W

Tues. Apr 4th This day moderate E winds & fine pleasant weather. we have all drawing sail set. first part by the wind to the S S E. middle & latter N N E. Employed repairing Main T S sail. Lat. 4.40 S Long 107.53 W

Wed. Apr. 5th These 24 hours strong trades & squally. We have whole T sails & courses set. first & middle part steering N E by N by the wind. Latter S by E. Employed repairing Main T sail. Lat. 3.56 S. Long. 107.50 W.

Thurs. Apr 6th — First part wind from E S E. fresh gales & pleasant & continues so through the day. steering by the wind N E & S. All sail set with the exception of T T G sail.
Lat. 3.53 S Long 107.57 W.

Sat. Apr. 8th These 24 hours fresh winds from E S E ~~cloudy~~ pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S. with courses & whole T sails set — Employed necessary duty. At 11 saw black fish.
Lat. 5.39 S Long. chro. 108.50. Lunar 108.23 W.

Sun. Apr. 9th Still continues fresh trades. Steering to the S under whole T sail & courses. At 4 P M wore ship & steered by the wind to N E. At 6 A M tacked & steered to the S again so goes this day. Nothing to be seen — Lat. 5.41 S.
Long. ~~chr.~~ Chr. 108.47 Lunar 108.22 W.

cruising on the Off shore ground in April 1840

Mon. Apr. 10th Fresh winds from E by E & pleasant. by the
N E under whale T sails & course. Crew employed at
necessary duty. I find lunar obs. for several successive
days that my chro. gives me 25 miles too far to the W
X therefore I correct her by adding 1 mi. 36 sec. to her rate
& allow her to gain nor lose nothing — Lat. 4.29 S.
Lon. by chro. corrected 107.26 W.

Tuesday Apr. 11th First & middle part moderate breezes
& pleasant. Steering by the wind to the N Eunder all drawing sail.
Ends with strong trades. Took in T G sails & steered by the wind to the S.

Wed. apr. 12th These 24 hours fresh gales from E by E & pleasant
first part steering S under whale T sails. At 8 P M put a
reef in the T sails. wore ship & steered N E. At 8 A M
set whale T sails. Employed fitting spanker Lat. 4.00 S. Lon. 106.47 W.

Thurs. Apr. 13th These 24 hours wind from S E to E by E. fresh
breezes & pleasant weather. First & middle part T G sails
in. latter all sail set. steering E N E & N E by E. Employed
variously — bound E. as I cannot think whales are very
plenty in this quarter Lat. 3.12 S. Lon 105.47 W.

Fri. Apr. 14th Still steering in by the wind N E & E N E. all
drawing sail set. fine weather through the day looking for whales
Lat 2.25 S. Lon. 104.24 W.

Sat. Apr. 15th Through this day moderate breezes from S E
& S E by S & fine pleasant weather — steering E N E by the wind
at 4 P M discovered sperm whales 5 miles to windward
lowered the boats & pulled towards them it being so late we
could not get to them — I think they were going S & W. At 7
took the boats up & steered that way. At 6 A M tacked &
steered E N E. Lat — 2.32 S Lon. 104.00 W.

Sunday Apr. 16th This day fresh S E winds & pleasant
We have all drawing sail set steering by the wind
E N E & S S W in search of sp. whales.
Lat 2.42 S Lon. 103.37 W

Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Mond Apr. 17th first & middle part of this day moderate breezes from E & S E steering by the wind to N E. All drawing sail set. Ends with fresh breezes from S E by E & pleasant— steering S by W by the wind. Employed necessary duty—
Lat 2.05 S. Long. 103. 11 W.

Tues. Apr 18th first part light winds middle & latter fresh breezes. Steering by the wind S & S by W with all drawing sail set. Employed variously. Lat. 3.24 S Long 103.59 W.

Wed. Apr. 19th — Stile continues moderate breezes from E to E S E & pleasant. by the wind to S. At daylight a ship in the E which we call the Herald. Lat. by Alt. 4.36 S Long 104.20 W.

Thurs. Apr 20th This day commences with the wind from E S E & fine pleasant weather. All drawing sail set steering by the wind to the S. At 5 P M spoke ship Herald Stuart out 35 mos. 1600. At 7 spoke ship Almira Coffin out 9 mos. 350 sp. At 12 passed a barque ship steering N E. Ends with light airs from E to E N E by the wind to the S S E. Crew employed ships duty Lat. 5.19 S. Long. 104.20 W.

Fri Apr. 21st light breezes from E. all drawing sail set. first & middle part heading S S E & latter N N E. Employed variously. Lat. 5.57 S — Long. 104.35 W.

Sat. Apr. 22nd Through this day wind E moderate breezes & pleasant. All sail set. by the wind on opposite tacks looking for whales Lat. 5.24 S Long. 104.32 W.

Sun. Apr. 23rd first & middle part wind from E moderate & pleasant. All sail set steering S. At 5 P M tacked & steered by the wind N N E. 3 ships in sight. Ends with wind from S E by E & pleasant. steering N N E. At 8 A M spoke Barque Sarah, Rice out 33 mos. 1200 sp. Lat. 4.50 S Long. 103.48 W.

Mond. Apr. 24th These 24 hours fresh trades & clear. first & middle part steering E N E. All necessary sail set. latter part steering S. At 8 A M passed ship Hope steering E N E with every thing set. Lat 4.30 S. Long by Chro. 104.04 W by lunar 103.44 W

cruising on the Off shore grounds in April 1840

Tues. Apr. 25th Strong S E winds & squally - steering by the wind E N E - & S S W. with courses & whale S sails set. Employed variously. Lat. 6.57 S Lng. 103.52 W.

Wed. Apr. 26th This day commences with fresh breezes from S E - & pleasant - whale S sails & courses set - Steering E N E At 3 P M spoke ship Oregon, Whimpenny, out 34½ mos. 1450 sp - 750 wh middle & latter part fresh trades & squally - looking for whales. Lat - 6.21 S. Lng. 103.12 W.

Thurs. Apr. 27th Still continues fresh winds from S E & squally first part by the wind E N E. middle & latter S S W. 1 ship in sight in W. Nothing worthy of remark going on -
Lat - 5.17 S Lng by Acc. 103.42. lunar - 103.18 - W

Fri - Apr. 28th This day commences with moderate breezes from S E by E & pleasant. under whale S sails & courses - steering S by W. by the wind. Middle part heading up S. wind from E S E & ends so. steering by the wind N E. Employed repairing Mizen S sail. Lat - 6.06 S Lng. Acc. 104.03 lunar 104.00 W.

Sat. Apr. 29th Commences with moderate breezes from E S E & fine pleasant weather steering N E with all drawing sail set with the exception of Mizen S sail & that we are repairing. Off middle & latter part fresh breezes & fine weather At 7 A M 2 ships in sight - 1 to the windward amongst whales. Saw the whales but no chance for us
Lat 5.11 South Long. 103.35 W.

Sun. Apr. 30th These 24 hours wind prevails from S E. Fresh breezes & squally First part all drawing sail set - Middle & latter S S sails in. At 6 P M exchanged signals with a ship showing John & James Howlands signal - white head & blue swallow tail. Also saw that she had a whale along side. At 9 A M spoke ship Almira, Coffin - reports seeing nothing since we last saw him - At 11 exchanged signals with ship Courier. So ends this day -
Lat 5.17 S. Long. 103.42 W.

Monday May 1st This day & month commence with the wind from S E by E. fresh breezes & fine weather -

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

steering N under all drawing sail. At 6 P M spoke barque Sarah, Rice. he reports seeing nothing since we last saw. Middle part by the wind to the N E. latter to the S. with strong trades & squally. T G sails in. Lat. 3.11 S. Long. 103.46 W.

Tues. May 2nd Still continues fresh trades & squally. Cruising under easy sail - in search of sp. whales but see no signs of any.
Lat - 4. 5 7 S Long. 103.40 W

Wednes. May 3rd Commences with the wind from S E by E. fresh breezes & pleasant - we have courses & whale T sails set - steering by the wind S by W. At 6 P M took in courses & steered by the wind to N E. At 6 A M set all sail but T & Mizen T G sail. wore ship & steered S W. employed fitting Mizen T G rigging - Lat. 5.24 S Long. 104.12 W

Thurs. May 4th These 24 hours fresh breezes from S S E & pleasant steering N with all drawing sail set. At 6 P M spoke ship John Howland Gray of & 6 mos. from New Bedford. 2000 sp. Middle part by the wind to the N E. latter to the ~~other~~ south under whale T sails. Crew employed necessary duty - Lat. 5.06 S Long. 104.12 W

Friday May 5th first part steering N E. all sail set. Middle trying with the 3 topsails set. the main to the mast - latter steering N. All sail set. pleasant weather through the day. Employed necessary duty Lat. 4. 32 S. Long 104. 12. W.

Sat May 6th This day moderate breezes from S S E & fine pleasant weather - We are steering N with all necessary sail set - At 1 P M discovered a school of sp. whales in N W. going S S E. At 2 lowered the boats. Struck & killed 1 of them & took to the ship & kept on in pursuit of the whales. boats in chase, took the boats up. At 4 commenced cutting in the whale - At 3 A M finish & steered by the wind to N E. At 7 tacked ship to the S. latter part employed clearing away & preparing for trying out -
Lat - 4. 30 S. Long. 104. 32 W.

40 Bbls.

on the off shore ground in May 1840.

Sun. May 7th Commences with fresh S E winds & fine pleasant weather. steering to the S with all sail set except F & Mizen T G sails. At 4 P M we finish clearing away & commence trying out - At 5 tacked ship & steered by the wind to the N E, took M T G sail & flying jib. At 7 double reefed the T sails. middle & latter part fresh breezes from S E - & pleasant -, Steering by the wind. to the E. Employed trying out. At noon we find ourselves Lat. 4. 2. 3 S Long. 104. 02 W.

Monday May 8th This day strong breezes from S E. & pleasant first part steering S S W. At 6 P M - took in all sail but & double reefed T sails & F sail. wore ship & steered to the E & N E. At 10 we finish trying out - turned up from cooler 44 bbls. At 6 A & M wore ship & steered by the wind to S. Set Main sail - jib & spanker. At 10 set whale Main T sail & steered W S W. At 12 steered S W. Lat. 4. 22 S Long. Chro. 106. 31 W. Lunar 106. 15 W.

Wed. May 9th - First & middle part fresh winds from S E & pleasant. Latter part moderate. All necessary sail set steering S. & N E. Crew employed ships duty. ~~Long 104. 54 W~~ Lat - 4. 32 S - Long by chro. 104. 54 W. Lunar 104. 57 W.

Wed. May 10th These 24 hours moderate breezes from E S E & fine pleasant weather. First & latter part steering S. Middle N E. All necessary sail set. Employed coopering & stowing away oil. Lat. 4. 45 S. Long. 105. 00 W.

Thurs. May 11th Commences & continues this day strong winds from S E & squally. Courses & double reefed T sails set steering by the wind E N E & S S W. latter part employed repairing Main T sails. I observe in my different times cruising on this ground strong winds are more from the S than the light ones which are generally from E N E to E S E, strong one from S E by E to S E by S. Currents generally stronger to the N of 5 than to the S. Lat. 4. 46 S. Long. chro. 105. 09, Lunar Same.

Fri May 12th First part wind from S E fresh breezes & clear Under double reefed T sails & courses - Steering S S W. repairing Main T sail, At 6 P M took in Main sail wore ship & steered by the wind E N E. Middle part strong winds. latter moderate & fine weather steering N E under whale T sails & courses -
Lat. 4. 24 S Long 104. 22 W

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Sat. May 13th These 24 hours fresh winds from S E by E. & pleasant. steering N E. At 4 P M saw ship & steered S. & spoke Ship Calleo. Sisson of & 33 mos. from N Bedford 1750 bp. latter part steering N under whole T sails & courses. Lat. 4.20 S Lng. 105.00 W

Sun. May 14th Commences with the wind from S E by E. Moderate breezes & pleasant. steering S W by S. under all sail. At 6 P M took in courses & T G sails & steered by the wind S. At 7 A M saw ship. set courses & steered N. ends with fresh winds & squally Lat 4.30 S. Lng 105.32 W

Mond. May 15th Through the day fresh winds from S E by E. & squally. cruising under all necessary sail. Ship Caleo in sight Lat 4.30 S. Lng 106.27 W.

Tues. May 16th First part steering N, all drawing sail set fresh breezes from E S E. At 6 P M took in main sail & T G sails & steered N E by the wind. At 6 A M — ship & steered by the wind to S. under all sail. Ends with moderate trades from E by S & pleasant Lat. 3.56 S Lng 106.10 W

Wed May 17th Still steering by the wind to S. all sail set. Middle part to N E & latter S. Moderate E by S winds & pleasant employed ships duty Lat. 4.20 S. Lon. 106.20 W

Thurs. May 18th Commences with moderate breezes from E S E & pleasant. Steering by the wind to S. under all drawing sail. At 6 P M took in T G sails, double reefed Fore & Mizen T sails. saw ship & steered by the wind to N E. Middle & latter part fresh breezes. At 6 A M turned reefs out of T sails. At — tacked ship & steered S by W. by the wind in search of whales. At Meridian Lat 4.29 S. Lon. 126.27 W.

Fri. May 19th fresh breezes from S E to E & fair pleasant weather First & latter part steering S all drawing sail set. Middle by the wind, to E with T G sails in. Employed necessary duty Lat 4.49 S. Lon. 107.00 W

Sat. May 20th Still cruising under all sail with moderate E. S E winds with some squalls. no signs of whales Lat 4.23 S Lon. 106.16 W

the off shore ground in the month of May 1840.

Sun. May 21st Steering N E & S with fresh winds from E. S E & ea. all sail set - except- nigen T G sail & flying jibb
Lat 4. 20 S Lon. 106. 35 W.

Mon. May 22nd wind from S E strong & squally under shor sail cruising. Employed necessary duty - Lat. 4.23 S Lon. 107.01 W -

Tues. May 23rd Strong winds & squally. cruising on the off shore — no signs of whales - Lat. 3.35 S. Lng Chro. 107.40 lunar 107.20 W.

Wed. May 24th Fresh S E trades & pleasant. steering E. N. E. & S S W. under all sail. Plenty Finbacks in sight - Lat. 5.02 S Lon. Chro. 107.58 lunar 107.32 W

Thurs. May 25th Strong winds & squally - steering E S E. S S W. At- 2 p m pitched starboard bow boat - off the cranes without any injury - first part whale T sails & courses set -, Middle & latter under double reefs & 1. ship in sight - Lat. 4.49 S. Lon. Chro. 108.27 - lunar - 108.09 W

X

Fri May 26th strong breeze from S E by E & squally - Steering by the wind to S. under whale T sails & courses - At 3 P M spoke ship Mary Ann Joseph Taber commander. Of & 18 mos. from Fairhaven - 1100 sp. At- 6 P M double reped T sails. At- 12 wore ship & steered by the wind to N E. At- 6 A M - set whale T sails
Lat - 4, 5.3 S Lon. Chro. 108.12 - lunar 107.50 W
I added 1/2 mute. to chro. rate to correct her by lunar.

Sat May 27th Steering by the wind to S & N E. First part whale T sails & courses set. latter all sail. crew employed ships duty. ship Mary Ann in sight - Lat - 5.03 S Lon - 107.55 W -

Sun - May 28th Fresh winds from S E & squally. whale T sails & courses set - steering by the wind on opposite tacks -
Lat 4.25 S. Lon 107.32 W

Monday May 29th These 24 hours moderate E winds & squally. all drawing sail set - excepting T G sails through the night - by the wind N N E & S S W - crew - employed variously -
Lat - 4.58 S. Lon. 107.45 W.

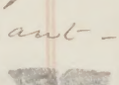
Tues. May 30th cruising with all necessary sail - winds from E S E fresh & pleasant - Lat - 4.29 S. Lon. 107.30 W

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Wed May 31st wind from E & S.E. moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind N.E. & E. all drawing sail set — Ends with light winds. Saw finbacks & porpoises. Lat. 4.20 S. Lon. 107.41 W.

Thursday June 1st light E winds & fine pleasant weather by the wind cruising. At 12 PM spoke Barque Persia. Richmond, Manchester — commander of & 22 mos. from New Bedford — 700 sp. bound W. At 9 am. discovered a school of sp. whales going S.S.E. At 10 lowered the boats in pursuit. Went alongside of 2. missed 1 & struck 1 — so ends today, boats off. 1 ship in sight in the West — Lat. 4.51 S. Lon. 107.25 W.

Fri. June 2nd fresh breezes & pleasant — boats in pursuit of the 1 fast to — sounding & running so that we cannot get along side of him. At 6 PM 5 miles to windward & no chance to get a lance at him — cut & let him go. Middle part beating to windward — latter by the wind to S. all sail set with moderate & S.E winds & pleasant — 2 ships in sight — Lat. 5.12 S. Lon. 107.22 W.

Sat. June 3rd  These 24 hours by the wind upon opposite tacks with all sail set — with fresh breeze from E.S.E & pleasant — looking for whales — 2 ships in sight cruising. Lat. 4.49 S. Lon. 107.05 W.

Sun. June 4th first part steering N.E with fresh trades & squally. At 6 PM spoke ship Desdemona Jaber — of & 19 mos. from N Bedford 1100 sp. at — A M boarded him again & purchased 3 casks of bread. middle part we are steering S. Latter to N.E. 1 ship in sight to leeward & 1 to windward Lat. 4.35 S. Lon. 106.34 W.

Mon. June 5th Cruising on the off shore looking for whales. first moderate. Middle & latter fresh breezes & squally. All necessary sail set.
Lat. 4.22 S Lon. 106.39 W.

Tues. June. 6th Commences with fresh breezes & squalls. Steering S. At 3 PM took in T G sails & fly jibb. At 6 took in courses & double reefed T sails — Ship James Loper. Wm Whippy commander of & 18 mos. from N. York 450 sp. Middle by the wind. Latter working off to W. Ends with fresh breezes — Lat 4.18 S. Lon. 106.32 W

Wed June 7th Moderate & pleasant cruising. First & latter part all sail set — Middle T G sails & courses in —
Lat. 5.03 S — Long chro. 107.05 — lunar — 107.02 W

cruising on the off shore ground in June 1849

Thurs. June 8th These 24 hours moderate breezes from E. & pleasant. first part steering S & W. All sail set. At 6 P.M. hugged to the wind heading S & E & took in F G sails & courses. At 11 ware ship & steered by the wind N N E. At 6 A M set all sail. At 7 steered N. passed a whales carcass that appeared to have been stripped 2 or 3 days. Lat. 4.5 S

Lon. Chro. 107.06 Lunar 106.54 W.

Fri June 9th fresh S E winds & squally. steering by the wind to the N E under all drawing sail. 2 ships to windward one the Desdemona boiling. At 6 P.M. took in F Gallant sails & flying jibb. At 6 A M ware ship & steered S. 2 ships in sight.

Lat. 4.59 S Lon. 107.14 W.

Sat. June 10th fresh breezes from S E by E & pleasant cruising under easy sail. At 6 P.M. exchanged signals with a ship showing a white signal & black ball in the centre. At 9 A M spoke Ship Herald. John A Macomber commander, of 37 months from N Bedford 15. s/s

Lat. 4.46 S. Lon. 109.15 W.

Mond June 11th Fresh trades & a few squalls. under whole T sails & courses. excepting main sail & that repairing. At 4. P.M. spoke ship Desdemona Taber. in company with ship Herald. middle part steered N E. latter to N. Finbacks in sight. A current setting S E. Lat 4.35 S. Lon. 109.12 W.

Monday. June 12th fresh breezes from E S E & squally. first part steering W S W. with all necessary sail set. Ship Desdemona in sight. At 5 P.M. flogged Frank Prayra & ~~Frank~~ William Grey for fighting. Middle part steering by the wind N. under double T sails. latter W S W with all sail set. Employed ships duty. Lat 4.20 S Lon. 107.36 W.

Tues. June 13th Cruising & making off to the W. under easy sail. Latter employed repairing F T sail. fresh breezes through the day. At 10 A M a bugre in E steering N.E. Lat. 4.35 S. Lon. 108.23 W.

Wed.
~~Thurs~~. June 14th Strong trades & squally. Still working off to the W under easy sail looking for whales Lat. 4.38 S. Lon. 108.28 W.

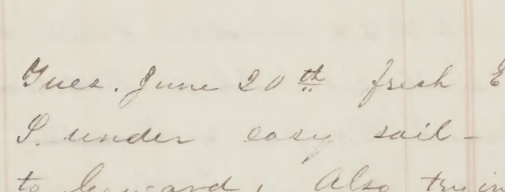
Remarks on board ship Coral while

Thurs. June 15th fresh breezes & cruising under all necessary sail. Employed repairing. & sail - Lat. 5.14 S. Lon. 108.45 W.

Fri. June 16th Commences with moderate winds from E.S.E & pleasant - steering by the wind to N.E. a barque Ship in sight - At 6 P.M. spoke the Sarah G. S. Rice com. of & 35 mos. from Warren - 14 bbls sp. middle part lying with the Main & sail to the mast - latter steering S.W. with fresh breezes -
Lat. 4.47 S Lon. 108.03 W.

Sat. June 17th fresh S.E. winds, cruising under easy sail Employed variously. 2 barques in sight cruising. Lat. 4.43 S Lon. 108.49 W.

Sun. June 18th This day the wind prevails from E.S.E. fresh breezes & squally - first part steering S. At 5 P.M. tacked & steered S.E. At 6. spoke barque Sarah & purchased an old T sail from her. Middle lying aback & steering N.E. by the wind. At 5 am ware ship to S. same time saw sp. whales under the bows of the ship - & lowered the boats in pursuit. At 12 we have 1 dead & alongside - The Sarah in sight - in chase - Lat. 4. 37 S. Lon. 109. 23 W.



Mond. June 19th fresh trades & squally - At 2 P.M. boats all on board. At 4 commenced cutting. At 10 all in - Steered N.E. under double reefed T sails At 10 A.M. ware ship & steered by the wind to the S. & commenced trying out - Ends with fresh breezes & pleasant -
Lat. 4.17 S. Lon. 109. 24 W.

Tues. June 20th fresh E.S.E winds & pleasant - first part steering S. under easy sail - Employed trying out - 2 ships in sight to leeward, Also trying the whale - A barque ship in sight - to windward supposed her to be the Sarah. Middle part steering to N.E. latter to S with courses & whale T sails set. Lat. 4.40 S. Lon. 109. 36 W.

Wed. June 21st These 24 hours fresh trades & pleasant - cruising under whale T sails & courses. Employed trying. At 3 A.M. finished - turned up from cooler 60 bbls - Latter part 3 ships in sight -
Lat. 4.33 S Lon - 109. 40 W.

Thurs June 22nd by the wind upon opposite tacks. All necessary sail with fresh trades. At 3 passed within a few ships lengths of the ship the Brother - At 9 P.M. split the jib & unbent it.

cruising on the off shore ground in July 1840

Mond. July 10th. by the wind heading N E by E under whale T sails & courses with fresh winds from S E by E & passing clouds - crew employed variously. Lat- 4. 01 S. Lon. 106. 40 W.

Tues July 11th Strong S E trades & clear. first- & latter part- by the wind to S. Middle to E N E. courses & whale T sails set- until 10 A M when we single reef the T sails. Employed repairing Mizen T G sails & necessary duty - Lat- 4.12 S Lon. 107. 12 W.

Wed. July 12th Strong trades & clear. Steering by the wind- S S W. with courses & single reefed T sails set. At 6 P M wore ship & steered E N E by the wind. At 6 A M- wore again & steered S by W. Crew employed variously. Strong current- setting W.
Lat- 4. 33 S. Lon. 107. 27 W.

Thurs. July 13th stiff by the wind upon opposite tacks. All necessary sail. cruising & looking for whales- 2 ships in sight- also cruising - Lat- 4. 40 S. Lon. 107. 15 W.

Fri July 14th Strong trades & squally- double reefed T sails & courses set. first & latter part by the wind to N E. Middle to S. looking for whales- At 11 a m passed a ship showing blue signal & letter I in centre - I call it Java. Lat. 4.5 S. Lon. 107.10 W.

Sat. July 15th wind from E by S. fresh & squally. steering N E by N by the wind under single reefed T sails & courses - At 5 P M spoke Desdemona Taber 20½ mos - 1300 sp. Middle part fresh winds. latter the same steering by the wind to S. 2 ships in sight- Lat. 4. 56 S. Lon. 107. 15 W-

Sun. July 16th fresh trades & squally- ship by the wind upon opposite tacks cruising - 2 ships in sight- cruising. Lat. 4. 00 S. Lon. 106. 30 W.

Mond. July 17th moderate breezes from E S E- & fine pleasant weather- steering by the wind S. & N E. under all drawing sail - 6 P M spoke the Desdemona. At 7 A M saw a ship in W. At 10 saw breakers in E. At 12 in Lat- 4. 10 S. Lon. 106. 40 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Tues July 18th light trades & pleasant - by the wind upon opposite tacks. All sail set cruising - 2 ship in sight - we call the Desdemona & James Loper - At 8 A M saw breakers in W. & run for them proved to be Gimbacks. Lat. 4. 13 S. Lon. 106. 54 W.

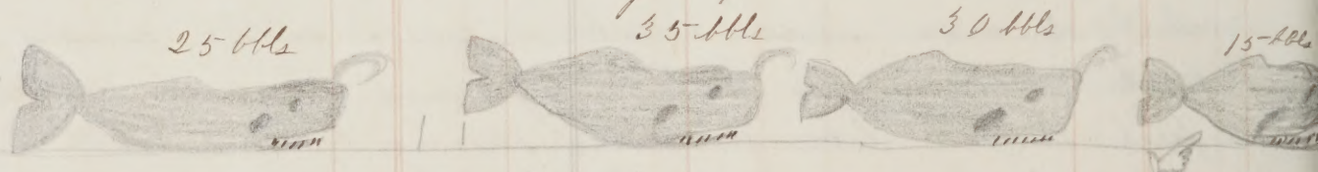
Wed July 19th cruising with light winds & pleasant weather - At 10 A M discovered a dead whale to windward. Lowered a boat & took him to the ship & cut in such parts as sharks had not eaten. 3 ships in sight - all pointed towards us. Spoke Desdemona the others we call James Loper & Java. Lat 4.41 S Lon. 109.52 W.

Thurs. July 20th - prevailing winds all day are from E to E by E. All sail set steering N E & S. by the wind. First tried out - which made us 12 bbls of dark oil. 3 ships in sight cruising. Lat 5.08 S Lon. 109.23 W.

Fri July 21st Still on opposite tacks under all drawing sail with moderate breezes from E by S. Crew employed ships duty - 2 ships in sight - Lat 4.50 S. Lon. 107.04 W

Sat. July 22nd wind from E by E moderate & pleasant steering N E. under all drawing sail. At 6 P M tacked & steered by the wind to S. At 11 tacked again to N E. At 6 spoke ship James Loper. At 7 discovered sp. whales in N W going W. by W. at 9 lowered the boats in pursuit. At 12 have 2 whales alongside. Boats still in chase

Lat 4.21 S. Long 107.10 W.



Sunday July 23rd fresh breezes from E by E & fine pleasant weather. Boats off in pursuit. James Loper in company - At 4 P M took 3rd whale to ship, struck & drew from another whale took the line & was fastened to by 1 of the James Lopers boats & taken to that ship, so we gave him ½ of him - Also got 1 boat stove in fastening At 9 P M have 1 whale in & lay by the others - through the night, while in pursuit ships Franklin & Java came in sight - Ends with fresh breezes & squally. Employed cutting in - Lat. 4.11 S Lon. 108.00 W.

Cruising on the Off shore in July 1840

Mond. July 24th Strong winds from E S E & equally. At 3 P M finished cutting. Set T sails double reefed & steered by the wind S. At 5 P M got cleared up & commenced trying out At — passed James Loper steering N E boiling. She got 1 whale 3 1/2 we gave her Lat 5.05 S Lon 108.45 W.

Tues July 25th First & middle part strong winds from S E by E & equally. Ship sharp by the wind under double reefed T sails & courses upon opposite tacks. Trying out. Ends with moderate trades & equally. Turned reefs out of T sails & set Main T G sail. Lat 5.36 S. Lon. Obs. 109.03 — Lunar 109.08 W.

Wed. July 26th fresh winds from E S E & pleasant. Under single reefed T sails by the wind to S. Trying out. At 4 P M tack ship & steered E. Middle part fresh breezes latter much the same — At 6 A M finish trying out & turned up from cooler 106 bbls. At 7 set Main T G sail

Lat. 5.17 S Lon. 108.04 W

Thurs. July 27th fresh winds & fine weather. Steering by the wind E N E under all drawing sail At 2 P M saw a ship in W. At 5 P M Desdemona passed to leward steering S. boiling. Lat 4.25 S. Lon. 107.25 W.

Fri July 28th fresh breezes from E S E & equally — Ship by the wind on opposite tacks. First & middle part all sail set. latter T G sails in — coopering & stowing away oil. 2 ships in sight to leward. Lat. 3.55 S Lon. 107.32 W

Sat. July 29th fresh breezes. Applying to windward on opposite tacks under all sail. Stowing oil. At 6 P M finished stowed 98 bbls. Desdemona in sight to leward. Strong W current. Lat. 4.25 S. Lon. 107.32 W.

Sun. July 30th Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather. Still by the wind under all sail. Strong W current. Plenty of finbacks. Lat. 4.08 S Lon 107.35 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Mon. July 31st Moderate breezes from E by S & pleasant. All drawing sail set - by the wind to S. At 6 PM tacked & steered N E. At 8 tacked again to S. Middle & latter part moderate breezes & pleasant - repairing larboard boat -
Lat 5.07 S Lon. 100.33 W.

Tues. Aug 1st wind from E by S. Moderate breezes & pleasant - under all drawing sail heading S by E. Middle part - light - baffling winds & squally. At 3 A M tacked & steered by the wind N E. Ends with breezes & strong W current -
Lat 5.30 S Lon. 100.30 W.

Wed. Aug. 2nd Fresh trades through the day & pleasant. Steering by the wind to N E under all drawing sail. Strong W current - 1 ship in W. Lat. 4.30 S Lon. 107.52 W

Thurs. Aug 3rd First & middle by the wind on opposite tacks - latter steering S S W. All drawing sail set - employed variously - 1 ship in sight - Lat 4.32 S Lon. chro. 108.12 W lunar 108.23

Fri Aug 4th moderate breezes from E by S. & fine pleasant - watches steering off to W. At 5 PM spoke Dordemona Taber out - 20 mos 1400 - latter part 2 ships in sight. At 12 spoke ship Java J D Lucas com. of & 34 mos. from Fairhaven - 1000 sp. 300 whale
Lat 4.22 S Lon. 108.52 W

Sat Aug 5th moderate trades all day - first part steering N E. in company with Java - Middle part lying with Main T sail to the mast - latter steering S W. At necessary duty.
Lat 3.58 S Lon. chro. 109.57 Lunar 109.42 W

Sun. Aug 6th first & middle part moderate trades. latter fresh breezes & pleasant - cruising & working off to W. looking for whales -
Lat 4.38 S Lon. chro. 110.42 lunar 110.43 W.

Mond. Aug 7th working W. all necessary sail set - fresh winds from E S E. & pleasant. employed variously - Lat. 4.35 S Lon. chro. 111.25 lunar 111.27 W.

cruising on the Off shore in Aug — 1840

Tues Aug 4th fresh trades & pleasant first part under whale
T sails & fore sail steering S W. At 6 P M double reefed T sails
ware ship & steered by the wind N E. At 6 A M kept off N N W
set whale T sails & main T G sails plenty of finbacks in sight
Lat 4.00 S Lon 112.12 W

Wed Aug 5th steering S W with fresh winds from E S E & equally
Middle part under short sail by the wind to S. latter steering
S S W with whale T sails & courses — 2 ships in sight in W.
Lat 5.02 S Lon. 113.29 W.

Thurs — Aug 10th strong trades & equally. first part running S S W
under double reefed T sails. At 6 P M spoke ship Herald J A
Macomber com. of & 9 mos. from N Bedford — 130 Bp. Middle &
latter steering N E under easy sail — Ship Herald & English ship
in sight —
Lat. 4.37 S Lon. 103.05 W.

Fri Aug 11th Strong trades & pleasant — first part by the wind
to N E At 3 A M ware ship & steered by the wind to S. At 9
spoke ship Vineyard, Capt. Boswell Com of & & 9½ mos. from
Edgartown 1,50 Bp.
Lat 4.30 S. Lon. 113.30 W.

Sat. Aug 12th fresh trades & fine weather — steering by the wind
to S. At 6 P M. shortened sail ware ship & steered by the wind
to N E until 7 A M then tack & steer S. necessary duty —
Lat. 4.29 S Lon. 113.40 W.

Sun — Aug 13th Moderate E S E winds & pleasant — All drawing
sail set — steering by the wind on opposite tacks. Employed
variously. 2 ships in sight — Lat. 4.39. S Lon. 104.09 W.

Mon Aug 14th Moderate breezes & pleasant — Steering under all
sail by the wind to S. At 2 P M saw ship in W steering
N E At 6 P M tacked & steered N E. At 7 spoke ship
Herald. He reports seeing nothing since we last met — At 7
A M tacked & steered S with a fresh breeze Lat. 4.37. S Lon. 113.59 W.

Tues. Aug 15th fresh E & E winds & equally — first part by the
wind to S. Middle & latter N E. under all drawing sail.
Employed variously —
Lat 5.21 S Lon. 114.01 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while on

Wed. Aug 16th by the wind to N E under easy sail with fresh breezes & squally - At necessary duty Lat. 4.03 S. Lon. 114.30 W.

Thurs Aug 17th moderate breezes from E S E & pleasant. Steering S W under all drawing sail. At 6 P.M. shortened sail & luffs as to wind, heading S. At 2 P.M. ware ships & steered N E. Ends with fresh winds. All sail set - Lat. 4.13 S. Lon. 113.31 W.

Fri Aug 18th wind prevails from S E by E moderate & pleasant steering sharp by heading N E by E all drawing sail set - bound to N of line, Employed ships duty - 3.13 S Lon. 114.32 W.

Sat Aug 19th Steering N E by E by the wind. All sail set as we have light breezes & pleasant - plenty of black fish & porpoises in sight - Lat - 2.09 S Lon. 113.41 W.

Sun Aug 20th light winds & pleasant - bound N E as fast as sails will take us - Lat at noon - 1.32 S Lon. 112.59 W

Mon Aug 21st by the wind to E N E. light airs & calm. Employed variously - Lat. 109 S Lon. 112.32 W

Tues Aug 22nd by the wind trying to get E. light airs from S E by E & calm - strong W current. Employed ships duty Lat - 00.20 S Lon. chro. 111.32 lunar 111.33 W.

Wed Aug 23rd prevailing winds are from E to E by S. light & pleasant - Ship Sharp by heading N N E & N E by N. All drawing sail set - cross Equator today - Lat. 00.52. N Lon. chro. 111.07 lunar 111.17 W.

Thurs Aug 24th Steering by wind to N E under all drawing sail. light E S E winds & fine pleasant weather looking for whales - Lat - 1.22 N Lon. chro. 110.31 lunar 111.01 W.

Fri Aug 25th light winds from E S E. & strong W N W current - under all drawing sail by the wind to N E. crew employed ships duty - Lat 02.04 N. Lon. 110.02 W.

her passages from the off shore to the coast-in Aug 1840

Sat Aug 26th Moderate breezes from S E & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind E & E under all drawing sail. cleaning iron works - outside of ship - At 6 P M tacked ship - & steered by the wind S & W. At 1 A M tacked again & steered E by N Middle & latter part fresh winds from S E by S. & pleasant -
Lat 2. 45 N Lon - 110. 10 W.

Sun Aug 27th A four knot current - setting N W. carrying all sail - heading E with fresh breezes from S S E.
Lat - 3.25 - N Lon. 109.44 W.

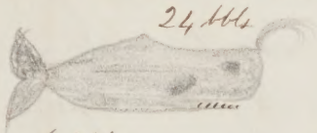
Mon. Aug 28th strong breezes from S S E & squally, heading E with F & G M & G sail & fly jibb in. At 6 P M set whole watches as I intend to carry sail & try to get E having a strong N W. current - Lat 3.51 N Lon. 106. 53 W.

Tues Aug 29th wind from S E to S E by S. Moderate breezes & pleasant - under all sail except F & G sail by the wind to E. Employed variously. little or no current - Lat: 4. 14 N. Lon 105. 13 W -

Wed Aug 30th moderate breezes from S S E & pleasant. Steering by the wind to E. all drawing sail set - Middle & latter same - At 11 A M saw breaches in S W & tacked ship for them - At 12 made them out a school of Sp. whales going N W.
Lat - 4. 54 N. Lon. 103.59 W.

20 Bbls

24 Bbls



Thurs Aug 31st - moderate breezes from S E E & pleasant - At 3 P M the whales off our lee beam 2 miles dist. lowered boats struck & killed 2 At 7 took them to ship shortened sail & lay by through the night - At 6 A M commenced cutting. At 10 all in - made sail & steered E. Lat. 5.15 N Lon. 103.05 W

Fri Sept 1st fresh S winds & cloudy - double reefed T sails Fore sail jibb & Spanker set - first part steering E S E. Middle & latter W S W - trying out - At 10 A M saw Sp. whales under ships bow going to windward - lowered boats in pursuit - no chance - could not come up with them -
Lat 5. 16 N. Lon. 103.59 W.

Saturday -

Remarks on board ship Coral while to the

Sun. Sep 3rd ~~Sat Sep 2nd~~ wind from S moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather steering W S W under all drawing sail. Middle & latter part fresh breezes & cloudy - At 6 P M discovered sp. whales breaching in N. At 8 we have them 2 miles dist. going no particular way - Lower in pursuit & still in pursuit through the day. Lat 5.30 S. Lon. 103 57 W.

30 bbls 30 bbls 30 bbls

~~Sat~~ Sep. 2nd - fresh breeze through the day & pleasant - cruising. trying out. At 10 P M finished - turned up from the cooler 44 bbls strong current setting E N E. Lat 5.22 N Lon. 103.20 W.

Mond. Sep. 4th moderate S winds & pleasant - At 3 P M. 3 whales dead & made fast alongside At 5 commenced cutting - At 2 A M all in - set the courses & T sails double reefed & steered by the wind W S W. latter part clearing away - At 12 wore ship & steered by the wind E S E. Lat. 5.56 Lon. 103.45 W.

Tues. Sep. 5th fine weather but fresh breezes - first part under easy sail steering E S E - middle & latter W. S W with courses & whale T sails set, busy trying out - Lat - 6.06 N Lon. 104.23 W.

Wed Sep. 6th wind from S. moderate breezes & pleasant - All drawing sail set - first & middle part by the wind W S W. latter to E S E. trying out - Lat. 6.15 N Lon. 104. 57 W.

Thurs. Sep 7th wind from S by W. fresh & pleasant - steering by the wind S E by E under all drawing sail - At 4 P M finished trying out - turned up 100 bbls - latter part employed overseeing - Lat 5.27 N - Lon. 103.27 W.

Fri Sep. 8th First part moderate breezes from S by W. All drawing sail set - steering by the wind W. Middle part squally. Ended with fresh breezes & passing clouds. stowing oil. Lat - 5.23 N. Lon. 104. 26 W.

Sat. Sep 9th fresh winds from S S W. & hazy. by the wind on opposite tacks with courses & double reefed T sails - set - All employed stowing - Lat 5.23. N. Lon. 103.54 W.

North of the line cruising in Sept. 1844.

Sun. Sep 10th under short sail by the wind to E. stowing oil. At 2 PM spoke ship Euphrates Edwards com. of 3 25 mos. from N Bedford 3 30 days from San Francisco. 2700 ~~#~~ whale 3 1000 sp. bound for Tombez & home. At 6 PM finished stowing. stowed 146 bbls. middle & latter part fresh breezes from S S W & cloudy. At 6 A M wore ship set Whale T sails & steered by the wind to W. Lat 5.10 N Lon. 103.20 W.

Mon. Sep 11th looking for whales. All necessary sail set cruising with fresh breezes from S by W. passing clouds. Lat 5.05 N. Lon. 103.47 W.

Tues. Sep 12th fresh S winds & pleasant. cruising under easy sail employed ships duty — Lat 4.54 N Lon. 103.39 W.

Wed. Sep 13th Prevailing winds from S to S S W moderate & pleasant. Ship on opposite tacks cruising under all drawing sail employed variously. Lat 4.38 N Lon. 103.50 — W.

Thurs Sep 14th first part fresh winds & squally — steering N W repairing try works — At 4 PM steered W by the wind At 6 double reefed T sails took in Main sail At 2 AM wore ship & steered by the wind S E at 10 kept off. N E with all drawing sail set — fresh breezes & passing clouds — Lat 4.56 N. Lon. 103.51 W —

Fri Sep 15th first part steering N. all sail set — Middle part by the wind on opposite tacks under short sail. At 6 A M set necessary sail steered E. Moderate breezes this day & pleasant — Lat 5.29 N. Lon. 103.22 W —

Sat Sep 16th strong winds from S & squally — all necessary sail by the wind on opposite tacks employed variously — Lat — 5.32 N Lon. 102.47 W.

Sun. Sep 17th This is the day of the month of our sailing. 22 mos. 1350 sp. bound E under Whale T sails & courses. strong S winds & dark cloudy weather looking for whales. Lat. 5.10 N Lon. 101.00 W.

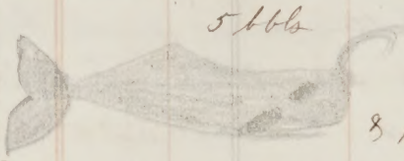
Mon. Sep. 18th fresh breezes from S & fine pleasant weather — steering under all drawing sail by the wind E by S — & E S E — employed necessary duty — Lat. 4.55 N Lon. 99.20 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Tues Sep. 19th by the wind E S E with fresh breezes from S & squally - all necessary sail set - employed variously - unbent old 4th J sail & bent new one - old, about worn out - take it for patches - Lat - 4.02 N Lon. 97.32 W.

20 bbls

5 bbls

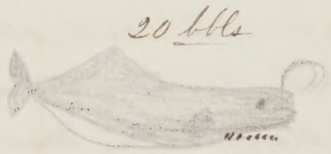


Wed Sep 20th fresh S winds & pleasant steering by the wind E S E, At 4 P M discovered sp. whales & lowered in pursuit Struck 3 saved 1 cow & calf - got 1 boat stove. At 8 P M took them to ship shortened sail & lay by through the night - At 6 A M commenced cutting At 8 all in made sail & steered by the wind to W. W. resp part employed clearing away Lat 4.10 N Lon. obs. 97.52 Lunar 97.40 W.

Thurs Sep 21st wind from S fresh breezes & fine weather - steering W under all sail At 1 P M steered N N W. At 3 P M commenced trying out. Middle part by the wind to E. under short sail. Latter to W with all drawing sail set - Ends with moderate winds from S W by S & pleasant, Lat 4.16 N Long. 90.05 W.

Fri Sep 22nd fresh breezes from S by W & fine pleasant weather ship on opposite tacks by the wind under all sail. At 6 P M finished trying out. turned up 25 bbls. at 7 A M discovered sp whales in E going moderately to N. lowered boats. Struck & killed 2. So ends boats off in pursuit, Lat 4.42 N Lon. 97.32 W.

20 bbls



25 bbls

Sat. Sep 23rd Moderate breezes from S by W & pleasant - At 2 P M gave up Chase. Took dead ones to ship. commenced cutting in. At 7 A M all in. Made sail & steered by the wind to W. Middle part clearing away Ends with fresh S S W winds & pleasant At 9 wore ship & steered by the wind S E. Employed trying out - Lat 4.52 N Lon. 97.30 W.

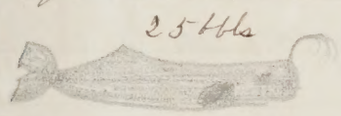
Sun Sep 24th fresh winds from S & squally under easy sail by the wind on opposite tacks trying out. Lat 4.41 N Lon. 97.23 W.

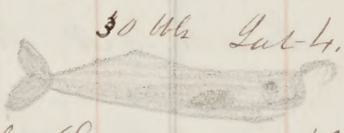
Mond Sep. 25th continues fresh breezes & squally. under easy sail cruising for whales. At 2 P M finished trying out. turned up 80 bbls. Lat. 4.50 N. Lon. 97.15 W.

cruising to the North of the Line in Sept- 1840

Tues Sep 26th fresh S winds & squally- steering by the wind E S E. At 6 P M wore ship & steered W. S. W at 6 A M set all drawing sail except- F. T & C sail. Ends with moderate breezes & pleasant- coopering & preparing oil to stow away. Lat- 4.37 S Lon. 90.00 W.

Wed Sep. 27th fresh breezes from S by E & pleasant- first & middle part by the wind to S W by W. with all sail set- except- F T & C sail. employed coopering & preparing oil to stow away. At 7 A M tacked ship. At 8 discovered sp. whales and lowered in pursuit. struck & killed 2- so ends. boats off-

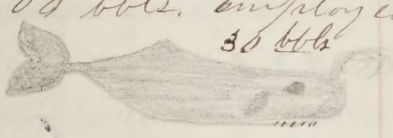

25 bbls


30 bbls Lat- 4. 43 S Lon. 90.20 W.

Thurs Sep 28th fresh S winds & pleasant- At 4 P M took the whales to ship. At 5 commenced cutting. At 8 all in- made sail & steered by the wind W S W. latter by the wind to E S E. trying out- brig in sight in S. Lat- 4. 53 S. lon. 90. 16 W

Fri Sep 29th wind from S by W. fresh & pleasant- all sail set steering S E by E under all drawing sail. Middle part W by S latter E S E with fresh breezes & squally. coopering trying out & stowing away oil At 11 A M saw breach on the weather beam Lat- 4. 40 S lon. 90. 20 W.

Sat- Sep. 30th- fresh breezes from S by W & squally- cruising under easy sail. At 6 P M finished trying, turned up 60 bbls. employed coopering. Lat- 4. 40 S Lon. 90. 10 W.


30 bbls

Sun Oct 1st strong S by W winds & squally steering by the wind to E At 1 P M discovered sp. whales & lowered in pursuit. struck 2 parted from 1 & killed the other At 8 P M took him to ship- cut in. latter part employed clearing away & trying out. ship under easy sail steering E S E Lat 4. 54 S Lon. 90. 25 W.

Mon Oct 2nd fresh S by W winds & squally ship under easy sail by the wind S E by E. employed trying out- Ends with moderate breezes & pleasant- all drawing sail set steering W. S W. trying out & stowing away oil. At 12 noon finished trying turned up 30 bbls. Lat 4. 46 S. Lon 90. 10 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Tues. Oct 3rd Moderate breezes from S by W & pleasant steering by the wind on opposite tacks. Stowing oil in after hole.
Lat 4.40 N Lon. 97.54

Wed Oct 4th by the wind on opposite tacks under all sail moderate S winds & pleasant. first part employed stowing oil. At 6 P M all down - stowed 149 bbls. Lat. 4.30 N lon. 96.52 W.

Thurs Oct 5th Moderate S breezes & pleasant. first part by the wind W S W. Middle & latter E S E. All sail set looking for whales - Lat 4.16 N lon. 97.51 W

Fri Oct 6th by the wind on opposite tacks all sail set looking for whales - weather fine wind moderate. Lat 4.00 N lon. 98.02 lunar 96.06 W.

Sat Oct 7th Moderate S winds & pleasant first part by the wind W S W all sail set At 6 P M shortened sail for the night - At 3 a m wore ship & steered by the wind E S E At 7 set all drawing sail & steered N N E. repairing M T sail
Lat 4.00 N lon chro. 97.57 lunar 96.01 W.

Sun. Oct 8th cruising with all necessary sail set - wind stile from S moderate & pleasant - Lat 4.54 N Lon. 96.08 W

Mon. Oct 9th first part moderate S winds & pleasant steering E N E middle part squally under short sail by the wind E S E latter same. Lat. 4.37 N Lon. 96.35 W.

Tues Oct 10th steering by the wind E S E. fresh S winds & pleasant first & latter part all sail set. Middle T G sails in. Employed variously - Lat 4.04 N Lon. 95.40 W.

Wed Oct 11th fresh winds from S & squally - steering by the wind E S E All necessary sail. employed variously - lat 2.40 N lon. 94.15 W

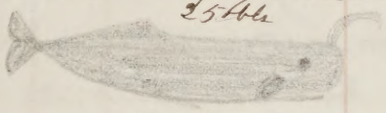
Thurs Oct 12th fresh S winds & squally by the wind E S E under all drawing sail except main sail & that repairing - plenty of Man of war hawks & boobies in sight - Lat 3.35 N Lon. 92.27 W

Mary

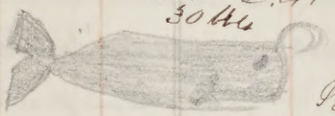
to the North of that Lind in Oct- 1848

Frid Oct 13th fresh breezes from S by W & pleasant- steering S E by E. repairing Main sail, Middle the same latter moderate, repairing fore sail- At 11.30 discovered 4 sp. whales ahead going S. lowered 2 boats in pursuit. Lat- 2.41 N. Lon. 91.12 W.

25 bbls



30 bbls

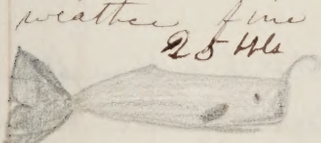


Sat Oct 14th light breezes from S to S E W & squally. At 1 P M lowered the other 2 boats At 6 P M killed & took 2 whales to ship. shortened sail & lay by through the night. At 6 A M commenced cutting At 10 all in made sail & steered by the wind S E

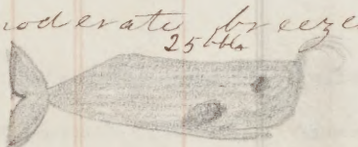
Lat- 2. 31 N Lon. 91.01 W.

Sun Oct 15th - light S S W winds & pleasant- steering by the wind to S E. At 4 P M discovered a breach in N E & steered the ship N E. At 5, commenced trying out at 6. saw no more of the breach, hupped to the wind heading S S E with wind from S W moderate & pleasant also took in S G sails & double reefed T sails. trying out- At daylight set whale T sails ware ship & steered W. At 6 saw sp whales within a few rods of us At 8 we lower in pursuit. At 10 we have — dead & made fast along side. boats still in chase- plenty of whales in sight weather fine moderate breezes- Lat 2.09 N Lon. 90.29 W

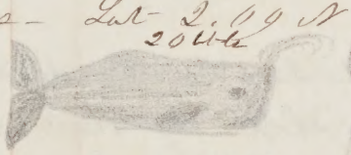
25 bbls



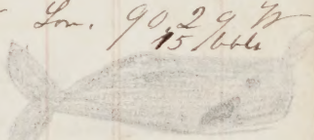
25 bbls



20 bbls



15 bbls



Mond. Oct 16th moderate breezes from S S W & pleasant- boats of in pursuit At 2 P M took & killed the 3rd whale to ship. At 6 P M took 4th to ship, boats all on board shorten sail & lay by heading S E. employed trying out latter part cutting & trying out- At 12 noon all in made sail & steered N W. current setting to S. Lat 2. 15 N Lon. 89. 57 W.

Tues Oct 17th fresh winds from S & pleasant- first part steering N W. under short sail, trying out clearing away heads. Middle part by the wind W S W latter to E. all necessary sail set- trying out- Lat- 2.22 N lon 90.32 W.

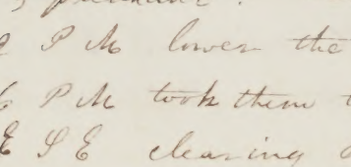
Wed Oct 18th fresh S winds & squally- steering by the wind E S E At 4 P M finished trying out- 6 whales. turned up 140 bbls. At 6 have ship & steered by the wind W S W. At 10 discovered breaches in W. in pursuit.

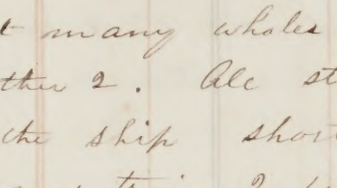
Lat 2.19- N Lon. 90.00 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

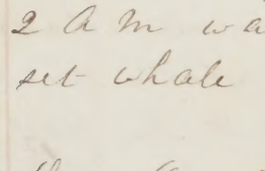
Thurs Oct 19th Moderate S winds & pleasant- At 1 P M saw the whales going no particular way. At 2 lowered the boats struck & killed 2 took them alongside shortened sail & lay by all night- At 6 A M commenced cutting. At 8 more whales in sight, 2 boats in pursuit- At 11 finished cutting & steered for the whales

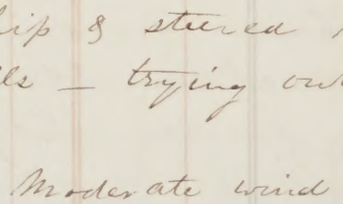
Lat. 2.2 9 S Lon. 90.32 W.

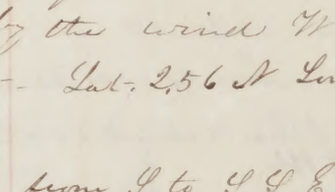


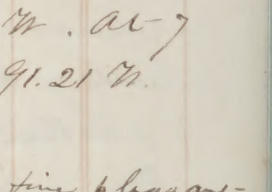


Fri Oct 20th fresh S winds & pleasant. Great many whales in sight- 2 boats off. At 2 P M lower the other 2. All struck & killed 3 whales. At 6 P M took them to the ship shortened sail & lay by heading E S E clearing away & trying 2 former. Latter part cutting & trying. Saw a brig steering N W showing American colors Ends with fresh breezes & pleasant- Lat- 2.51 S Lon. 90.21 W.









Sat Oct 21st fresh S winds & passing clouds cutting & boiling At 4 P M finished cutting - set the S sails double reefed & steered by the wind E S E At 6 got cleared away. At 2 A M wore ship & steered by the wind W S W. At 7 set whale S sails — trying out- Lat. 2.56 S Lon. 91.21 W.

Sun Oct 22nd Moderate wind from S to S S E & fine pleasant weather, ship by the wind on opposite tacks under easy sail — trying out finished the 6 whales- turned up 130 bbls- coopering — breaking out & necessary duty- Lat 2.40 S Lon. 90.20 W.

Mond. Oct 23rd fine weather wind from S by E. gentle breezes on opposite tacks by the wind under easy sail. all coopering & stowing away oil. Lat. 2. 2 0 S Lon. 90.02 W.

Tues Oct 24th fine weather cruising with all necessary sail- stowing away oil & looking for whales - Lat- 2.20 S Lon. 90.10 W.

Wed. Oct 25th fresh S by E winds & cloudy. under easy sail by the wind to E Middle part same - ends with fresh breezes & pleasant, by the wind to W. S W. stowing oil.

Lat. 2. 2 8 S Lon. 89. 44 W.

cruising to the north of the line in Oct 1848

Thurs Oct 26th Moderate breezes from S S E & fine pleasant weather first & middle part by the wind to E under easy sail - latter all sail set by the wind to S W. stowing away oil. Lat 2.42 N Lon. 89.31 W.

Fri Oct 27th Moderate breezes from S by — & pleasant steering by the wind S W under all sail. Stowing oil. At 6 P M. all down stowed 270 bbls. middle & latter part fresh breezes from S by E & pleasant - heading S W by W employed stowing up. washing ship &c — Lat. 2.27 N. Lon. 90.35 W.

Sat. Oct 28th fresh S by E winds & squally - steering by the wind to W. necessary sail set - At 3 P M discovered a breach in S W & steered S W. At 4 saw the whales going very quick to W N W. At sunset within 1 mile of them - Lower 3 boats in pursuit - At dusk struck 1. It came on dark & squally whale run to windward cut from him & let him go - Middle & latter part by the wind on opposite tacks with fresh breezes & squally - employed variously. Lat 2.54 N Lon. 91.16 W.

Sund Oct 29th fresh breezes & squally - ship by the wind to E S E & W S W. All necessary sail - looking for whales slight current - setting to N. Lat 2.47 N Lon. 90.25 W.

Mond. Oct 30th First & middle part fresh S winds. fine weather latter - light & squally - under all drawing sail by the wind on opposite tacks, repairing boats, casks &c. Lat. 2.25 N Lon. 90.37 W.

Tues. Oct 31st fresh breezes from S by W. & pleasant weather cruising with all sail set in search of whales employed variously. Lat 2.22 N. Lon. 91.01 W

Wed. Nov. 1st light winds from S E to S. & pleasant - Steering by the wind to E under all sail employed variously. At noon spoke Barque Equator Thos Matthews com. of 8 14 mos from N. Bedford - 140 bbls sp. last from Gombez & bound N. Lat 2.20 N. Lon 90.21 W.

Thurs Nov. 2nd wind from S S E & fine pleasant weather - All sail set steering E. in company with Barque Equator At 10 P M parted company - Middle & latter part moderate steering E. bound towards the coast - Employed variously. Lat 2.20 N Lon - 89.57 W

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

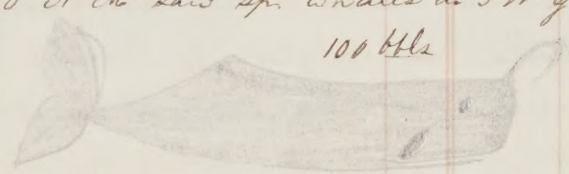
Fri Nov 3rd wind S. ship sharp by heading E by S & S.E. employed necessary duty - Barque Equator in sight in N W. Lat 2,14 N Lon. 87.42 W.

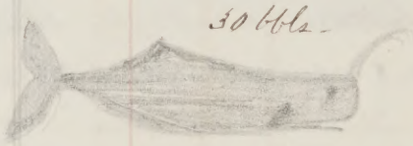
Sat Nov 4th fresh S winds & pleasant All sail set heading E S E by the wind looking for whales. Lat 1.50 N Lon. 86.37 W.

Sun. Nov. 5th bound E with light S winds & pleasant. Lat 1.35 N lon. obs 85.08 Lunar 85.12 W.

Mon. Nov 6th Moderate S winds & fine clear weather. Ship sharp by heading E S E. All drawing sail set: necessary duty. lat 1.03 N lon 84.07 W.

Tues Nov 7th fresh breezes from S by W. & pleasant - steering S E by E by the wind with all necessary sail set. Middle part light airs from S. At 10 P M wore ship & steered by the wind to W. Ends with light breezes from S by W & pleasant. Steering W by S. At 10 A M saw sp. whales in S W going W N W. Lat. 00.43 N. Lon 85.00 W.





Wed Nov 8th light winds & pleasant At 1 P M the whales 4 points off our lee bow 2 miles dist. lowered the boats in pursuit - At 3 killed & took a small whale to ship - At 7 killed & took a large one along side - shortened sail hooked & cut in the small 1 & lay by the other during the night - latter part cutting in - Lat 1.00 N lon 85.03 W.

Thurs. Nov 9th light S winds & pleasant - At 2 P M finished cutting in. Made sail & steered by the wind E S E At 6 P M got cleared away & commenced trying out - At 6 A M wore ship & steered by the wind W S W. trying out - lat. 0.49 N lon. 85.36 W.

Fri Nov 10th - fresh S winds & pleasant first part by the wind to W S W Middle & latter E S E. All drawing sail set. Employed trying out - current setting N. W. Lat 00.19 N lon 85.27 W.

Sat Nov. 11th wind from S. fresh breezes & pleasant - steering by the wind E S E. At 4 P M took in M S G sail & double reefed the T sails - At 6 A M - wore ship & steered W. S W. was with fresh breezes - trying out through the day. At 12 noon finished turned up 130 bbls -

Lat 0.16 N Lon. 85.24 - W.

between the Gallapagos Isles & the main Nov 1845

Sun. Nov 12th Fresh S by W winds & pleasant - first part steering W & W. Middle & latter to E & E. All necessary sail set employed variously. W current Lat. 0.20 N Lon. 85.12 W.

Mon. Nov 13th fresh winds & fine pleasant weather. Ship on opposite tacks by wind under all sail. Employed coopering & preparing oil to stow away - Lat 0.05 N Lon. 85.23 W.

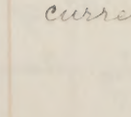
Tues Nov. 14th stile applying windward with all sail. A current setting W. & W. light breezes from — & fine pleasant weather - stowing away oil. on the Equator Lon. 85.30 W.

Wed Nov 15th fresh wind from S to S by W. with passing clouds - All drawing sail set - by the wind on opposite tacks trying to get to windward, current setting N W. first part employed stowing oil, At 6 P M finished. Stowed 100 bbls. latter part - cleaning ship - Lat. 0.07 N Lon. 86.57 W.

Thurs Nov 16th light winds from S to S by W. & pleasant. first part by the wind & latter to E & E. All drawing sail set - fitting casks setting up shooks & necessary duty - Lat 0.32 S. Lon chro. 84.37 lunar 84.42 W.

Fri Nov. 17th light breezes from S to S S W steering by the wind to E under all sail, employed setting up shooks cleaning ship & other necessary duty - Lat - 1.10 S. Lon. chro 83.42 lunar 83.54 W -

Sat Nov. 18th steering E S E & S E by E by the wind under all drawing sail - light breezes from S by W & pleasant - cleaning ship - At 7 A M wore ship & steered by the wind - W S W. Lat. 1.30 S lon. 83.50 W.



Sun Nov 19th Moderate S wind & hazy steering by the wind E S E with all drawing sail set - At 4 P M discovered sperm whales going quick to S E. lowered the boats. At 6 come on board without success, could not come up with them - Middle & latter part light S winds & hazy. steering by the wind E S E Lat 1.26 S Lon. 83.48 W.

Mon Nov 20th light breezes from S by W. & hazy. steering by the wind E S E & S E by E. latter part fresh winds & strong — N W current - Lat 1.43 S. Lon. 82.40 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Tues Nov 21st steering in by the wind S E by E with all sail set— Moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather— getting out shooks & setting them up. Lat 1.5 S Lon. 82.09 W

Wed Nov 22nd by the wind to S E by E & W. by S with all drawing sail set— trying to get to S wind prevails from S by W to S S W. light & pleasant— setting up shooks — Lat 2.23 S lon. 82.09 W.

Thurs Nov. 23rd first & middle part fresh breezes & hazy. Ship by the wind heading from S S E to S E. all drawing sail set— Ends with moderate breezes heading S E to E S E. employed setting up shooks & other necessary duty. Main land in sight— in S E. Lat 3.33 S. Lon. 81.10 W.

Fri Nov 24th fresh winds from S W by S. steering in by the wind— S E by S— with all drawing sail set— At 4 P M land 2 miles dist. tacked ship & steered by the wind off shore. Middle part baffling winds from Southern board— Applying to windward upon opposite tacks. At daylight calm. At 9 took the wind from S W. steered in S S E Lat— 4.01 S Lon. 81.10 W.

Sat Nov. 25th first part strong winds from S to S W. & pleasant— ship on opposite tacks applying to windward. At 2 P M took in J G sails & single reefed the J sails— at sunset cape Blanco bore S dist 6 miles. Middle & latter part moderate, Still applying to windward— At 1 A M set all sail. At noon we have the land 20 miles dist. 4.23

Sun. Nov 26th wind from S by W. fresh & pleasant steering by the wind S E by E. all drawing sail set At 6 P M point Parana bore E N E dist. 6 miles— middle part light baffling winds, ship applying to windward. At daylight point Parana bore N. dist 8 miles. Headed off shore to S W. At 10 tacked & headed up— E. ends with moderate breezes— Lat. 4.45 S. Lon. 81.30 W.

Monday Nov 27th— Moderate breezes from S to S S E & pleasant, heading in E & E S E At 4. P M fresh wind. Exchanged signals with ship Rambler. At 6 P M let go anchor in Harbor of Payta in 6 ½ fathoms water— found ship Congaree, Cushman of & 24 mos— from N Bedford 12 bbls sp. lying in port— latter part— 1 watch ashore on liberty— rest cleaning ship preparing for painting & the following days at anchor Recruiting—

near the port of Payta in Nov 1844

Tues Nov. 20th painting recruiting & on liberty -

Wed. " 21 " 29th " " "

Thurs " 30th " " "

Fri Dec. 1st " " "

Sat " 2nd " " "

Sun " 3rd " " "

Mon. " 4th " " "

Tues. " 5th " " "

Wed Dec 6th fresh trades & pleasant - At 6 PM took the anchor made sail & steered - out clear of the shipping - At 8 squared away to the N W - under all drawing sail - Middle part moderate Ends with wind from S. fresh & pleasant - steering along shore to N. at 12 lat 4.16 S. Land 15 miles off.

Thurs Dec 7th first part fresh S winds & pleasant - steering along shore to N E. Middle part light airs & calm - latter part much the same - setting up shooks & preparing casks for water At noon land 8 miles dist. Lat 3.46 S.

Fri Dec 8th Gentle breezes from S W & fine pleasant weather - All drawing sail set - steering to N E along with the land employed preparing casks for water - At 2 PM passed the ship Wm Hirst beating to windward - At sunset we are 15 miles to S W of anchorage at Tumbez - At 9.30 Cast anchor in 5 fathoms of water - Found the ship Arnolda Wood of & 5 mos from N B with 80 bbls whale oil. lying in the roads. latter part employed getting water -

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Sat Dec 9th Fine & pleasant - getting water -

Sun. " 10th " weather - At 8 A M ship Arnolda went to sea -

Mon " 11th still fine - getting water & recruits -

Tues " 12th " " Wooding " " "

Wed " 13th " " " " " "

Thurs " 14th " " " " " "

Fri " 15th " " " " " "

recruits all on board & ready for sea - got 100 bbls of Potatoes at $2. bbl. 100 pumpkins at 12½ apiece - 2 bullocks at $10. each - 200 lbs cocoa .05 per lb. 7 bbls oysters $1. per bbl. 12 loads Wood at $2.25 per load - 7 hogs $3. a piece - 1000 oranges - $6. 30 bunches plantains 25 cts per bunch -

Sat Dec 16th At 8 A M weighed anchor. got under weigh with a light breeze from land - 30 men on board - Charles E Luce deserted - in port & I shipped Asa Whitney in his room - Lat 3.26 S. 6 miles from land

Sun. Dec 17th moderate breezes from W S W. & pleasant - steering by the wind to S. At 4. P M land 2 miles dist - tacked ship & stood out N W. Middle & latter part, fresh breezes from S S W. to S W. Ship under courses & whale S sails - by the wind to W. latter part - repairing jibb - Lat 3.11 S Lon. 81.30 W.

Mond Dec 18th wind S. fresh breezes & pleasant. Steering by the wind to W S W. All drawing sail set - employed repairing - jibb, painting boats &c - Lat 3.17 S Long. 83.22 W.

Tues Dec 19th light airs from S to S by E & pleasant - still by the wind S W by W. all sail set. Lat 3.12 S Lon. 84.40 W.

Wed Dec 20th light winds from S by E & fine pleasant weather - All drawing sail set - by the wind to S W by W. current setting N W. Lat 3.03 S. Lon. 85.40 W.

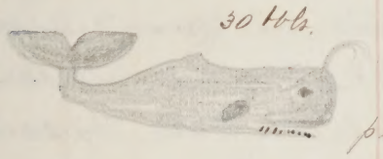
ruising near the coast of Peru in Dec 1840

Sun Jan 7th Moderate & winds & pleasant. plenty of sp. whales in sight going no particular way — At 1 P M lower boats. At 7 P M have fastened to & killed & have fast alongside 3 whales. Shorten sail & lay by through the night heading E. Latter, all busily employed cutting in.

Lat 3.30 S Lon. 87.52 W.

Mon. Jan 8th Fine weather & moderate breezes & S. slight current setting E. At 2 P M finish cutting, made sail & stirred by the wind E. At 6 ware ship & steered W. S W. middle & latter part trying out. At 3 A M ware ship & ~~taken~~ steered by the wind E S E. At 11 sp. whales in & going no particular way. Lat 3.36 S Lon. 87.27 W.

30 bbls.



Tues Jan 9th fresh breezes from S to S E & pleasant. At 1 P M lower boats. Struck 1. rest went to windward. At 5 P M took him to ship — hooked on & cut him in. employed trying out former whales. Steering by the wind. A slight current setting E. Lat 3.33 S Lon. 87.35 W.

Wed Jan 10th Gentle breezes from S S E & fine weather, all drawing sail set — steering by the wind on opposite tacks. current setting N W. trying out. turned up 130 bbls. Lat 3.14 S Lon. 87.19 W.

Thurs Jan 11th under all drawing sail by the wind on opposite tacks. light baffling winds from S to S E. slight current setting N N W. employed variously Lat 3.09 S Lon. 87.30 W.

Fri Jan 12th light breezes from S to S E & pleasant — all sail set — trying to get to windward. Strong current setting to N W. Coopering & preparing oil to stow away. Lat 31.11 S Lon. 88.02 W.

Sat Jan 13th wind from S E by S moderate & pleasant. First & middle part by the wind to S W. latter to E. all drawing sail set — employed coopering & preparing oil to stow away. At 10 A M discovered sp. whales. At 11 lowered in pursuit.

Lat 3.43 S Lon. 87.48 W.

15 bbls

Sun Jan 14th Moderate breezes from S S E. & fine pleasant weather — whales in sight & boats in pursuit. At 4 P M struck 1 At 6 took him to ship. Others went off very quick to E & S E. hooked on & cut in. & steered E. At 12 tacked to W. At daylight tacked to E. latter part trying out — At 9 spoke ship Francis. Edward Gardner com. 9 1/2 15 mos. from N B. 550 sp.

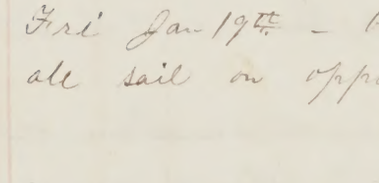
Lat 3.45 S Lon. 87.44 W.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Mon. Jan 15th wind S S E moderate breezes & pleasant - steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all sail by the wind. Ship Frances in sight, trying out, finish at 11. turned up 15 bbls. latter part stowing oil between decks
Lat 3.40 S Lon. 87. 27 W.

Tues. Jan 16th fresh breezes from S E by S. & pleasant, cruising under all drawing sail. First part stowing oil. At 6 P M finished stowed 130 bbls. Stowing off - cleaning ship &c. Lat- 4.06 S. Lon- 87.32 W.

Wed Jan 17th fresh S winds & pleasant steering by the wind to E. under all drawing sail - At 2 P M saw Frances to windward amongst whales. Made several tacks to get to them, but not near enough to see them - Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant - At 10 A M sp. whales going E. lowered boats supposed Lat. 4.00 S Lon. 87. 20 W.



Thurs Jan 18th light winds from S E. & pleasant - boats off in pursuit of whales - struck & killed 1 - At 4 took him to ship. At 8 boats all on board steered by the wind to E. cut in.
Lat 2. 57 S Lon. 87. 42 W.

Fri Jan 19th - baffling winds S E by E. & pleasant - by the wind under all sail on opposite tacks. Slight current setting W. trying out -
Lat 3.57 S Lon. 87. 50 W.

Sat Jan 20th steering E & E. fresh S E winds & pleasant - At 4 P M finish trying out - turned up 35 bbls. employed ships duty Lat- 3.40 S Lon. 86. 30 W.

Sun Jan 21st fresh S E winds & pleasant. All drawing sail set - steering by the wind. E & E & S E W as necessary duty - small current setting E.
Lat- 4. 16 S Lon. 87. 21 W.

Mon Jan 22nd light S & E winds steering W under all sail. At 6 P M shorten sail & lay with Main T sail to mast heading S. At 6 A M set all sail - steered W S W. Lat 4. 02 S Lon. 87. 56 W.

Tues Jan 23rd fine weather & light S winds, cruising with all necessary sail.
Lat. 3.30 S Lon. 87. 23 W.

Wed Jan 24th cruising for whales - weather fine - light winds -
Lat - 3.40 S Lon. 87. 20 W.

cruising near the coast of Peru in Jan 1849

Thurs Jan 25th wind from S E by S. fine pleasant weather. steering by the wind, & under all drawing sail. At 3 P M passed a Brig steering W. at 6 A M 1 ship in sight in S boiling. at 9 A M. sp whales 4 miles to windward. going to windward. 3 boats pulled for them - but could not get to them - At 12 came on board. Lat. 3.50 S Lon. 86.15 W.

Fri Jan. 26th Moderate breezes from S S E & pleasant - steering & under all sail - At 6 P M spoke Francis - Gardner out 15½ mos 650 sp. middle part by wind to S W. latter E. at ships duty - Lat 4.15 S Lon. 85.53 W.

Sat. Jan 27th Wind from S S E. & pleasant - All sail set - first part by wind - to E. middle to S W. latter steering W S W. current setting S S W. coopering & stowing. Lat 4.06 S. Lon. 87.20 W.

Sun Jan 28th light S winds & pleasant - first part steering W. 5 P M discovered sp. whales in E. lowered but two late - Middle & latter steering various courses - Lat 3.52 S Lon. 87.54 W.

Mon Jan 29th cruising under all sail moderate S E winds & pleasant - S current - Lat 3.56 S Lon. 87.39 W.

Tues Jan 30th baffling winds from S board. passing clouds all neat as any sail. steering various courses - for whales Lat 4.30 S. Lon. chro. 86.25 lunar 86.57 W.

Wed Jan 31st cruising. moderate breezes from S E & pleasant - strong current setting S S W. - fitting cutting pendants. All see is blackfish - Lat 4.22 S Lon. chro. 85.39. lunar 86.08 W.

Thurs Feb 1st wind S S E. moderate & pleasant. steering N E under all drawing sail. plenty of blackfish alive & 1 dead one At 6 P M shortened sail & hyped to wind with main T sail to mast - At 6 A M all sail set - except F T. G sail - steered by the wind N E by N - light breezes from E by S. Fitting & cutting gear. Lat 3.37 S Lon. chro. 85.23 lunar 86.02 W.

Fri Feb 2nd light winds from S S E to S E. & pleasant. first & latter part steering various courses - under all sail. Middle by the wind to S W. under 3 T sails. fitting main rigging - Lat 3.43 S Lon. 86.13 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral Isle

Sat. Feb 3rd moderate winds from S to S E. & pleasant. cruising under all necessary sail. saw blackfish. Lat 3.50 S Lon. 86. 37 W.

Sun Feb 4th cruising with moderate breezes from S to S E. first & latter part all sail set - middle - all in but 3 T sails Lat 3.47 S Lon. 87.16 W.

Mon Feb 5th first & middle part light airs from E. latter part calm steering N N E. slight current setting S S W. Frances in sight in E.
Lat 3.31 S Lon 87.08 W.

Tues. Feb 6th first part calm. At 6 P M lowered boat & boarded the Frances. Middle & latter part light airs from S S E steering by wind E
Lat 3.30 S Lon. 87.07 W.

Wed Feb 7th light airs from S S E & pleasant. All drawing sail set - steering by the wind W S W. ship Frances in sight in W. At 5 P M sp. whales to windward & going to windward - lowered but two latter middle part fresh breezes applying to windward on opposite tacks ends with light baffling winds & light rain squalls Lat 3.49 S Lon. 87.30 W.

Thurs Feb 8th light S winds & pleasant. S current makes it pleasant cruising as we can run free from wind day times & by under short sail nights, looking for whales - Lat 3.39 S Lon. 86.55 W.

Fri Feb 9th first part fresh breezes from E. & pleasant steering to N N E. at 6 P M took in all sail but 3 T sails At 6 A M took wind from N N W & steered S. At 10 wind from E steered S W. all drawing sail set.
Lat 3.39 S Lon 87.25 W

Sat Feb 10th first part moderate E winds & pleasant. All sail set steering S W. At 6 P M shorten sail & steer S. at 6 A M kept off W. & set all sail - S current. Ends with light E S E winds & pleasant. ripping up old Mizen T sail. Lat 4.18 S Lon - 88.00 W.

Sun Feb 11th light airs from E to E S E & squally - steering N. first & latter part all sail. middle nothing but T sails looking for whales - strong current setting S Lat 3.34 S Lon. chro. 87.45 lunar 88.13 W.

Monday Feb 12th light breezes from E & pleasant - steering by the wind to to N. necessary sail set. Lat - 3.00 S Lon. chro. 87.45 lunar 87.17 W.

cruising near the coast of Peru in Feb 1849.

Tues. Feb 13th steering N in search of whales - all necessary sail - stowing oil. current setting S & W. At 10 A M spoke ship S. Boston Soule com. 4 3 mos. from N Haven. 170 sp. Lat 2.34 S Lon. 87.45 W.

Wed Feb 14th fresh winds from S E & pleasant - steering N E. under all sail. At 6 P M shortened sail. ship in E. Middle part light winds steering variously At 12 - M spoke ship Ontario Horn of 3 3 mos. from Nantucket 1100 sp. from Talcahuano, bound to Galapagos islands - last part light baffling winds thick & squally - At 10 A M discovered several bodies of sp. whales near us. At 11.30 lowered,

30 bbls 25 bbls Lat 2.20 S, Lon 30 bbls 80.09 W. 30 bbls

Thurs Feb 15th moderate breezes from E S E & fine pleasant weather. 4 boats off - At 2 P M took 1 whale to ship At 6 took 2 nal At 8 took 2 more alongside, shorten sail & lay by through the night heading to N E. Ends with light airs & pleasant - cutting in whales James ——— cooper got his foot badly cut by a spade. It will probably lay him up some time - Lat. 1.42 S Lon. 88.42 W.

Fri Feb 16th wind from S E to S moderate & pleasant. At 2 P M finished cutting - made sail & steered by the wind - S S W. At 4 P M saw Chatham island bearing N W. dist - 50 miles - middle & latter part trying out - Lat 2.10 S Lon. 89.10 W.

Sat Feb 17th pleasant - wind from E. light airs - Middle & first part by the wind to S. latter to N E. trying out. Lat 3.00 S Lon. 88.33 W.

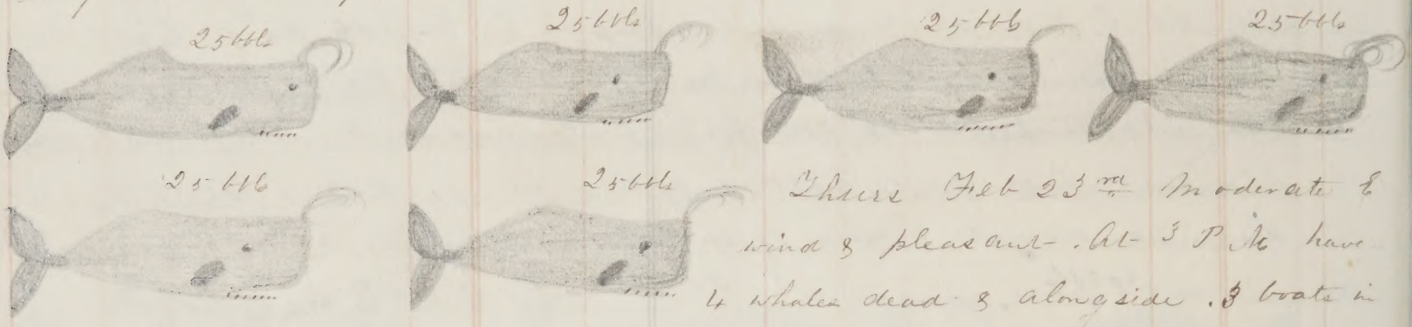
Sun Feb 18th wind from E S E moderate breezes & fine pleasant weather - All drawing sail set - steering by the wind N E. first part trying out - At 6 P M finished - turned up 125 bbls. Lat. 2.17 S. Lon. 88.03 W.

Mon Feb 19th light winds from E to S E. & pleasant. All drawing sail set - first & middle part steering to N E. latter to S. I ship in sight - in E. Lat 2.17 S Lon. 87.39 W.

Tues Feb 20th light baffling winds from E board & calm - ship by the wind to N & E under all drawing sail. coopering & stowing oil. Lat 2.15 S Lon. 88.07 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Wed Feb 21st first & middle part light airs from E. & pleasant all drawing sail set by the wind to N N E coopering & stowing oil. Ends with fresh breezes & pleasant. At 7 A M discovered several large schools of sps. whales going no particular way. At 9 lowered in pursuit Lat. 1.46 S Lon. 89.30 W



Thurs Feb 23rd Moderate & wind & pleasant. At 3 P M have 4 whales dead & alongside. 3 boats in chase. whales going N W. At 5 P M struck 5th whale got him to spouting blood when he bit the line off & got clear from us. At 8 all on board shortened sail & lay by the whales heading to N Ends with light winds & fine weather cutting in whales plenty in sight. At 10 A M spoke ship Brewster Googing 9 & 120 days from N York for Central America Lat 1.55 S Lon 89.57 W

Fri Feb 23rd moderate breezes from E & fine pleasant weather chasing & cutting whales. At 2 P M finished cutting. Made sail & stood in pursuit of others struck & killed 2 At 7 took them to to ship & steered S. under easy sail. middle part clearing away heads & trying out ends with fresh breezes & fine weather cutting & boiling.
Lat 2.21 S Lon. 90.10 W.

Sat Feb 24th light E winds & pleasant cutting & boiling. At 2 finish cutting, set all sail except Main & steered by the wind heading from E N E to N N E. strong current setting W. Lat 2.12 S Lon. 90.42 W

Sun Feb 25th light baffling wind from E S E to E N E & pleasant all sail set by the wind to N & E trying out. weather hot & sultry. blubber blasting badly makes bad boiling. At 10 A M sps whales 6 miles dist. in N E going E. strong current setting W. Lat 2.9 Lon. 91.06 W.

Mon Feb 26th prevailing wind from E. light & pleasant. Still heading N & E under all sail trying out. At 6 P M finished. turned up 160 bbls. coopering & stowing oil. Strong current setting W. Lat 2.50 S Lon. 91.20 W.

Cruising near the Gallapagos Islands in Feb 1849

Thurs. Feb. 22nd light airs from E. & calm. strong current setting S W. Heading N & E. all sail set - coopering & stowing oil. 1 ship in sight - Lat. 3.12 S Lon. 91.07 W.

Wed Feb 28th first part calm with light rain squalls - Middle & latter part light airs from N N E. & pleasant - steering E. under all drawing sail - stowing oil. At 2 P M. spoke ship Alexander Ryan late Black of 8 9 mos. from - N Bedford - At 6 finished stowing 225 bbls. washing ship.
Lat. 3.30 S. Lon. 90.57 W.

Thurs. March 1st prevailing wind from N. light airs & pleasant strong current setting S S W. All drawing sail set - steering by the wind E. got a lunar by measuring dist. from sun to moon I find 1 chro. 34 miles too far E gives 12 miles & I correct accordingly. Lat 4.05 S - Lon. chro. 90.14 lunar 90.40 W.

Fri Mar 2nd light baffling winds from N & calm - all sail set trying to get to N E. Lowered - & caught 1 blackfish - setting up shrouds. Lat 4.04 S Lon 90.14 W.

Sat Mar 3rd first part light breezes from N E. Middle - same with rain squalls - latter E N E to N E. light & pleasant - All sail set by the wind to E. & current setting S.
Lat 4.11 S - Lon - 89.30 W.

Sun March 4th light baffling winds from N board - & calm - all sail set trying hard to get to N E - Lat. 4.40 S. Lon. 89.00 W.

Mond. Mar 5th baffling winds from every point of the compass - with rain squalls - steering N E. when we can - Lat - 4.30 S - Lon - 88.40 W -

Thurs Mar 6th first part wind from various points of compass & rain - steering N E - all drawing sail set - latter part calm - repairing Mizen T G sail. Lat 3.50 S Lon - 87.50 W.

Wed Mar. 7th wind from N E. light breezes & fine pleasant weather all drawing sail set - steering sharp by to E S E - repairing sails. little or no current - Lat 4.13 S. Lon - 87.01 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Thurs Mar 8th 11 first & middle part calm — latter — light airs from N E & pleasant — heading E with all sail set. repairing sails. lowered — & caught 2 black fish. Lat. 4.17 S Lon. 86. 15 W

Fri — Mar 9th 11 fresh breezes from N W & pleasant. all sail set except ½ sail which is repairing. steering N E — slight current setting N E. Lat. 3.39 S Lon — 81.14 W.

Sat Mar 10th 11 fine weather & light airs from N N W. steering in to N E. all sail set — 1 ship in sight S. Lat 3.06 S Lon. 83.34 W.

Sun Mar 11th 11 wind from N N E moderate & pleasant — steering by the wind to E. 1 ship in sight — to leeward also 1 & a brig to windward — At 3 PM tacked & steered by the wind to N W. Middle — light baffling winds & squally — ends with thick & rainy weather — wind from S S E steering N W under all drawing sail — Lat 2.31 S Lon — 83.40 W.

Mon Mar. 12th 11 wind from S light breezes & hazy. steering from W to N W. At 3 PM spoke ship 3 brothers Mitchell — com. 17 & 32 mos from Nantucket — 1100 sp 250 Whale. Middle & latter part light airs from S with pleasant weather — steering by the wind to W. under all sail. Lat 2.06 S. Lon — 84.30 W.

Tues Mar 13th 11 first & middle part light wind from N N W & pleasant — steering W. latter — wind from N E. steering W N W. All sail set — Lat 1.06 S Lon. 86.17 W.

Wed Mar 14th 11 wind from N E moderate breezes & pleasant. first part steering S W. ship 3 brothers in sight. At 10 PM hoped to the wind heading E S E. with Main ½ sail to mast — At 6 A M steered S W & continue so. current setting N. Lat 1.11 S Lon — chro. 85.45 Lunar 86. W.

Thurs Mar 15th 11 first part light airs from N & pleasant steering under all sail to W. current setting S W. Middle & latter part calm — Lat 1.39 S Lon — 86.34 W.

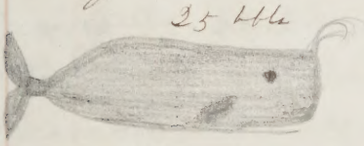
cruising near the Gallapagos Isles March 1849

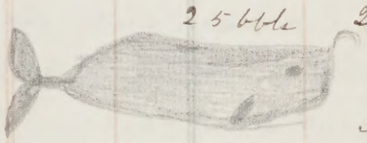
Monday Apr. 2nd Through this day wind from E. S.E. to S.E. moderate and pleasant Ship sharp by heading from N.E. to E.N.E. with all drawing sail looking for Whales 4° 11' South 88 39' West.

Tuesday Apr. 3rd First part baffling wind and squally, middle and latter moderate breezes from E.S.E. we are under all sail trying hard to get to the East but gain slow as we expearance slight current Setting to the West. 4° 16' South 88 23' West.

Wednesday Apr 4th We have light wind from E to E.S.E and pleasant weather & smooth sea all sail set trying hard to get E. gain slow & light current East 24 days from Ft. a few porpoises & boobies in sight. 3.38 S 88. 10 W.

Thurs. Ap. 5th light winds from N to E with fine pleasant weather steering N. under all sail At 8 A.M. a ship & barque in N. At 9 sp whales in N W going S. At 11 lowered





24 2 S 87.52 W.

First Ap 6th moderate winds from E & fine pleasant weather Boats in pursuit. At 4 P.M. 2 dead & 1 alongside At 7 all on board & 2 whales along side Boats spoke barque Hesper 07 & 3 mos from Ft Haven no oil. At 1 A.M. finished cutting made sail & steered N. At 6 A.M. wore ship & steered by wind S.E. latter part clearing away head & cutting up blubber 2.58 S 88.16 W

Sat Ap 7th light E wind & fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to N.N.E. all sail set trying out. Middle & latter part moderate At 2 A.M. wore ship & steered S.E. current setting W by W. 2.54 S 88.24 W.

Sun Ap. 8th under all sail by the wind on opposite tacks & moderate breezes from E.N.E & pleasant At 4 P.M. finished trying out turned up 50 bbls barque in E 2.02 S 88.14 W

Mon Ap 9th light E winds & pleasant strong current setting W. by the wind cruising barque Hesper cruising.

1.49 N 88.25 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Tues Apr 10th strong current to W. all sail set by the wind which is light & the weather fine - repairing stove boat
1.23 S 0.44 W.

Wed Apr 11th light airs from E & calm. all sail set trying to get E. strong current setting W. Chatham isle in sight N W 1.25 S 0.50 W.

Thurs Apr 12th light breezes from E to E N E & pleasant - all drawing sail set by the wind from S E to S S E. strong current setting us W. At 6 A M Woods island in sight bearing W N W. 1.40 S 0.9.10 W.

Fri Oct. 13th - wind light & baffling much rain - trying hard to get E. but go to W. At 9 A M spoke ship Java Stanton com. of & 8 mos from N Bedford 200 sp. 2.05 S 0.9.30 W

Sat Oct. 14th fresh E winds with passing clouds, steering by the wind to to N N E At 1 P M spoke brig Quito Brock com. of & 11 mos from Nantucket - 250 sp. sent home. At 5 P M spoke ships Washington Bailey of & 16 mos from Nantucket 1000 bbls sp. also Harvest Gice of & 5½ mos from do. 15 sp. middle & latter part baffling winds from E board & squalls of ~~wind~~ rain 2.10 S 0.9.20 W.

Sun Apr 15th light baffling winds & squally - trying to get E. Ships Harvest & Washington in sight 2.15 S 0.9.50 W

Mon. Apr 16th first part light baffling winds & thick weather in company with Harvest - middle & latter part light airs from E & pleasant weather - all drawing sail set. steering by the wind on opposite tacks - 2.27 S 0.0.00 W

Tues Apr 17th moderate E winds & pleasant weather except a few squalls. Steering by wind S S E. all sail set - 3.30 S 0.0.20 W.

Wed Apr 18th light E winds & thick raing weather - All sail set by the wind to S. Middle part much rain & strong breezes in squalls At 8 P M wore ship steered by the wind. E N E. took in light sails. E winds with fresh wind from S E. & cloudy. by the wind to E N E. 3.24 S 0.0.0 W

cruising near the Gallapagos Isles in April 1849

Thurs Ap 19th first part fresh E SE winds & pleasant — all drawing sail set — by the wind heading N E. latter part wind light varying from E to S E. — by the wind — At 11 A M wore ship & steered S. strong current setting W. 2.56 S 8 P.57 W.

Fri Ap 20th light airs from E to S E by E & pleasant — steering by the wind to S — preparing & coopering oil to stow 4.40 S 9 0.11 W

Sat ap. 21st fresh S E trades & pleasant — steering by the wind to E N E under all drawing sail — repairing jibt — 3.32 S 8 9.19 W

Sun Ap 22nd fresh winds from S E. & fine pleasant weather — by the wind E N E under all sail. 2.50 S 8 8.27 W

Mon Ap 23rd all sail set trying to get to —— taking advantage of winds as they are light & baffling — strong W current 2.46 S 8 8.39 W

Tues Ap 24th wind light & baffling. strong W current — almost impossible to get to N & E. 2.40 S 8 8.35 W.

Wed ap. 25th wind from S to E. light airs & calm by the wind to N & E all sail set. strong current setting W. 2.00 S 8 8.35 W —

Thurs Ap 26th light airs & hazy — by the wind to N E.
0.57 S Lon. chro 8 7.53 lunar 8 8.06 W.

Fri ap. 27th moderate E winds & fine pleasant weather heading N N E. At 6 P M wind from E S E heading N E latter part wind from S E heading E N E — all sail set except spiger S sail repairing — 0.11 S 8 7.00 W.

Sat ap 28th moderate wind from S E by S & pleasant steering by the wind heading E by N. all sail set — middle part wind from S S E heading E fresh breezes & cloudy — heading up E — all sail set — At 9 A M saw large sp. whales 2 miles dist to windward & going to windward — lowered 3 boats — no chance —
0.31 N Lon. chro 6.10 lunar 6.00 W

Sun. Ap 29th Moderate S E by S winds & pleasant weather — steering by the wind — to E under all sail looking for whales —
8 0.41 N Lon chro. 8 4.40 lunar — 8 4.36 W

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Mon Apr 30th fresh S & E winds with passing clouds - first & latter part by the wind to E. Middle to S W. 0.44 N 84.11 W.

Tues May 1st all sail set, by the wind on opposite tacks & moderate breezes from S to S S E. & pleasant - all drawing sail set - steering by the wind. Current setting N E. 0.52 N 83.37 W.

Wed May 2nd Moderate S winds & pleasant - all drawing sail set - first part steering E S E. middle & latter W S W. current N E 0.01 N 84.59 W

Thurs May 3rd moderate breezes from S & pleasant steering W S W under all drawing sail - middle the same - latter - wind from S E. fresh breezes & steering S S W. current to N E. 0.41 N 85.37 W.

Fri May 4th N E current - wind variable from S to S E. light & pleasant weather - all drawing sail - set steering by the wind on opposite tacks 0.30 & N 85.39 W

Sat May 5th by the wind on opposite tacks - light winds from S board N E current, applying to windward, gain nothing. 0.30 N 86.05 W

Sun May 6th E current - Have gained to S 21 miles by watching sharp & keeping by the wind which is light - 0.09 N 85.30 W.

Mon May 7th light airs from S E by S steering by the wind E by N At 2 P M a school of sp. whales 3 miles to windward giving ~~to windward~~ quick S W by S. lowered boats - chased tile sunset. could not come up with them - middle & latter part light S winds - & we are sharp by 1.14 S 85.34 W.

Tues May 8th wind from S E moderate - & pleasant - steering E N E At 2 P M steered N. At 6 luffed to wind heading S S W with M S sails to mast last part steering S W current setting E N E. 1.10 S 84.25 W

Wed May 9th wind from S S E moderate breezes & pleasant - steering W S W under all sail At 6 P M took in S & M S & E sail - & fly gibb - luffed to wind with M S sail to mast. At 4 A M steered W N W At 9 spoke ship Constitution, Bunker of 20 mos. from Nantucket 300 sp. current E N E

0.44 S 85.14 W.

cruising on the Equator near the coast May 1849

Thurs May 10th moderate wind from S E & pleasant weather all sail set first part steering N. middle heading to E. N E with main T sail to mast - latter steering west - saw black fish & porpoises - current setting E N E. 0.04 S 85.14 W.

Fri May 11th fresh breezes from S E by S & pleasant - first part steering W S W 6 P M. luffed to wind heading S W by S & steer S rest of day - cleaning & painting ship inside current E N E. Lat 2 S. miles S 85.47 W.

Sat May 12th wind S E light & pleasant - steering S W. all drawing sail set - painting ship inside - strong current setting N E. 1.23 S 86.20 W

Sun May 13th strong current setting N E - ship by the wind on opposite tacks under all sail with gentle breezes from S E & pleasant - painting ship - 140 S 86.23 W.

Mond May 14th fresh breezes from S to S S E & pleasant - steering E to E S E by the wind under all drawing sail painting ship Saw finbacks - 140 S Lon. chrs. 82.57 lunar 85.17 W

Tues May 15th light breezes from S to S S E & pleasant weather by the wind to E. current setting N E. 1.35 S Lon. chrs. 83.57 lunar 84.16 W

Wed May 16th first & midale part light breezes from S S E & pleasant - on opposite tacks by the wind trying to get to S - latter part wind baffling from S to S W. light rain squalls 0.02 S 83.46 W

Thurs May 17th steering by the wind on opposite tacks - by the wind trying to get to South - latter part wind baffling from S to S W with light rain squalls heading E & S W. all drawing sail set - slight current setting W S W. 2.32 S 85.00 W.

Fri May 18th light wind from S S E & pleasant - at 1 P M saw a whale we took to be sp. & lowered 3 boats in pursuit - chased until found him to be a humpback Middle & latter part steering by the wind - to E - Lat 2.25 S 83.36 W

Sat May 19th by the wind heading E by S. fresh breezes from S by E & pleasant - current setting W. 2.22 S 82.15 W

Remarks on board ship Coral while at and

Sun May 20th moderate breezes from S. & fine pleasant weather under all drawing sail steering by the wind - E S E. middle - much the same. At 6 A M tacked & steered W S W in tacking - Horace Newell fell overboard - hove the life buoy from the Stern & being a good swimmer was soon on it lowered & picked him up. a cask also fetched away & James Eben bore so that kept him up for a few days. ends fresh windy from S. & pleasant - At 10 A M took in M sail. F & M T G sails & flying jibb current setting N W. ship steering N showing french colors.

2.26 S 82.24 W.

Mon May 21st first part strong breezes from S & pleasant steering W S W. sharp by the wind. At 2 P M tacked ship & steered E S E middle part heading up. S E by E. with fresh windy. latter more moderate - all sail set except F T G sail strong current setting N W. 2.53 S 81.25 W

Tues May 22nd wind from S by W moderate breezes & pleasant steering in S E by E - under all sail. Middle & latter part wind from S S W steering S E. At 12 saw the main land - in the S E. 40 miles dist. 3.35 S 80.50 W

Wed May 23rd first part fresh breezes from S by W to S S W steering S E by S & S S E all drawing sail set. At 6 P M the land 10 miles dist - middle part light airs & calm - latter gentle breezes from S W by S. applying to windward - several small vessels in sight. At 6 A M boarded a small schooner from Tumbez bound to Payta - got a few plantains no current - At 12 cape Blanco bore S dist. 10 miles.

Thurs May 24th fresh breezes from S. beating S near the land - At 2 P M took in F & Mizen T G sails & flying jibb - At 6 cape Blanco bore E dist. 4 miles - middle part steady breezes At 10 set all sail. At 2 A M wind from S E. tacked by S steering S W. by S. At 10 A M wind from S by E tacked ship & steered E by S - A barque ship steering N showing english colors.

4.40 S. 81.15 W.

near the port of Payta in May & June 1849

Fri May 25th fresh breezes from S steering in shore by the wind heading E at 3 P M. E SE. At 6 P M land 15 miles dist. & we are 15 miles to N of Payta. At 10 P M wind from SE light breezes. tacked ship & steered S. by W. At 5 A M — Payta Head bore E. dist 20 miles. tacked & headed E & E. at 9 heading up. E at 10 E SE At 12 in the harbor of Payta —

Sat May 26th fresh trades & fine weather, ship lying off the port. At 1 P M lowered & went on shore — at 4 returned & brought the ship to anchor in 5 fathoms water & sent all hands on liberty except 2 — latter part 1 watch on liberty.

Sun May 27th — stit on liberty — first part — cleaning ship

Mon May 28th 1 watch on liberty latter part painting bows of the ship

Tues " 29th " " " " others " " " " "

Wed " 30th " " " " " " " " " "

Thurs " 31st " moderate trades & pleasant — At 6 P M took the anchor & steered out — to sea with ship Golconda — Middle part steering W & light airs — latter W & W & fresh breezes from SE 4.50 S 82.15 W —

Fri June 1st fresh breezes from SE steering from W to W & W all drawing sail set. At 6 P M spoke Golconda — 4.15 S 83.30 W

Sat June 2nd moderate breezes from S SE & fine pleasant weather steering W & W. at 6 P M took in the courses — & T G sails — & steered by the wind — E. At 6 A M all necessary sail set — saw ship & steered by the wind S W. Ends with fresh breezes & pleasant 3.44 S 83.40 W.

Sun June 3rd fresh breezes from S SE & cloudy steering various courses — cruising for whales with all necessary sail set —
3.36 S 84.04 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Monday June 4th fresh breezes & pleasant — Strong current setting N ship running N E under all drawing sail. 2.02 S 82.24 W

Tues June 5th fresh winds from S S steering N E by E with T T M Studden sail set. At 4 P M spoke ship Kingston of & 6 mos from T Haven — clean — At 6 A M saw the isle of Plate bearing N E by E — at 12 it bore N E. dist 8 miles. 116 S 80. W

Wed June 6th moderate breezes from S W. & pleasant steering E N E — At 6 P M cape St. Lorenzo bore N dist 8 miles — middle part under short sail off & on. latter — light winds from S W steering along shore to N E — At 9 A M off the point of Manta — lowered & went on shore — At 12 returned — found ship Hercules at anchor.

Thurs June 7th moderate wind from W S W & pleasant — off port of Manta — this is the seaport of Manta Christa a few small hills by the side of a barren hill comprises the town — a good anchorage ½ mile from shore in 4 fathoms water — found ship Hercules Imbert com. — 7 & 23 mos. from N Bedford — 350 sp. lying at anchor — in running along shore a ship should not go nearer than 2 miles to land until getting far enough N E to open the houses as there are reefs & sunken rocks some dis. from the shore — Manta christa is seen from the ship after passing the part that lies on the side of a high mountain 9 miles from manta from here we steered along shore E N E in search of a place to water as I have heard it was to be had near the port of Manta — At 2 P M — then 4 miles from land in 12 fathoms water lowered my boat & went in to land in pursuit of fresh water — landed & went ½ mile to interior — found a house inhabited by an elderly woman & 2 children — & was informed there was a stream of water 4 miles N. & a village 2 miles interior on the banks of the stream — left & sailed along shore the above named dist. passed the mouth of a river with a bar across the entrance with a heavy sea breaking so there was no entrance for boats — At 6 P M returned on board — we have now steered some 20 miles along shore — saw no danger within 1½ miles from land — sounding makes off a considerable dist. so a ship might anchor with safety — I was told fruit could be obtained at the village — on the stream — Middle & latter part steering W N W with fresh breezes from S S W. breaking out our oil between decks — to caspen —

0.15 N 81.55 W

cruising near the coast in the month of June 1849

Fri June 8th fresh S winds & pleasant - steering N W under all sail
coopering between decks - At 6 P M finished - middle part
by the wind under 3 T sails - latter steering W S. W - all sail set -
1.03 N 82. 30 W.

Sat June 9th wind from S by W. fresh breezes & pleasant -
steering to S E. 2 ships in sight - At 3 P M spoke ship Catawba
Swain Cf & 14 mos from Nantucket - 350 sp. middle part
fresh breezes - latter same steering in to E.S.E. 0.42 N 80.54 W

Sun June 10th fresh breezes from S to S W. & passing clouds - steering
in E. Middle part T G sails & main sail in, heading S E. At
6 A M cape Francisco in sight bearing N E. made all sail &
steered in that direction - saw a ship in W. steering N.
At 10 cape St Francisco bore N E dist. 4 miles - lowered
& went on shore to a small village on S side of cape -

Monday June 11th wind from S S W. fresh breezes & cloudy -
off & on - At 5 P M returned from shore with a boat loaded with
Hogs - fruit &c. which we obtained from a small village on
side of cape St Francisco - 2 small villages to be seen
from the ship within a short distance of each other - we ob-
tained our boat load at the nearest the cape where there
is an abundance of Hogs. plantains bananas, oranges -
wood water &c & could be very easily obtained providing a
ship could anchor. In my opinion it would not be safe to
do so especially at this time of the year - as the wind blows
directly on shore with a heavy swell setting in - I should
recommend ships to give the land a good birth - say 2 or 3
miles as I am informed there are hidden dangers which lay
out some distance from the land - Capt B of Golconda I found
at this place - He informed me while pulling along shore off
the cape 1 mile dist. from land he discovered a rock which
laid level with the waters edge - We left here in company
with Golconda & steered out to W. At 7 P M spoke ship Susan
Bay Cf & 31 mos from Nantucket - 800 sp. from Pt Galary
bound to Payta - Middle by the wind to W. At 9 A M
spoke ship & steered E. under all sail - gentle breezes from
S S E 1 ship in sight in N. At noon Lat 1.07 N land
30 miles dist - & we are steering in that direction -

Remarks on board Ship Coral while at anchor

Tues June 12th Moderate breezes from S S W. & hazy steering in E S E. At 9 P M the land 5 miles dist - ware ship & headed off shore with W & S sail to mast - At 3 A M made ship & steered in E S E At 8 A M cast anchor in the Roads of Attacames - 5 fathoms water. Ship Kingston lying in Roads

Wed June 13th Wooding watering & getting recruits

Thurs " 14th " " " " " "

Fri " 15th " " " " " "

Sat " 16th " " " " " "

Sun " 17th " " " " " "

Mon " 18th " " " " " "

Tues June 19th fine weather & gentle breezes from S W - At 6 P M took anchor & stood out W & W under all sail - Left ships Kingston & ~~Lafa~~ Lafayette at anchor. obtained 300 bbls water 70 pumpkins 3000 oranges 70 bunches plantains & as much wood as we could stow away - strong night & latter part of day steering out W by N & W & W. 1.10 N 81.10 W

Wed June 20th wind from S S W to W S W steering sharp by heading W. all sail set except F T G sail 1.53 N 82.15 W

Thurs June 21st wind from S S W fresh breezes & pleasant - ~~wind from S S W~~ all sail set by the wind W — middle part cloudy - latter fresh breezes from S by W. by the wind to W strong current setting N. 2.20 N 83.35 W

Fri June 22nd fresh breezes from S to S S W still by the wind heading from W to W S W - under all drawing sail 2.52 N 85.30 W

Sat June 23rd wind from S S W moderate breezes & pleasant steering W under all sail middle part equally heading from W to W by N at 5 A M tacked & stood by the wind S S E At 8 wind from S by W tacked & headed W by S

2.52 N 85.40 W.

near Tabamba in the month of June 1849

Sun June 24th steering by the wind from W by S to W by N - first & middle part by the wind all drawing sail set - latter P & mizen T G sail & flying jibb in. 3.07 N 86.40 W.

Mon June 25th by the wind to W fresh breezes from S S W whale T sails & courses set. middle & latter - by the wind to S E with all drawing sail set - 2.57 N 86.25 W.

Tues June 26th first & middle parts wind from S S W to S W steering by wind heading from W to W N W middle fresh breezes & cloudy heading from S E to S S E trying to get S & W.
2.20 N. 85.45 W.

Wed June 27th fresh winds from S S W with light rain squalls all drawing sail set - by the wind S E at 6 P M tacked & steered W sharp by - repairing & painting boats 2.17 N 86.54 W

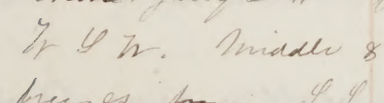
Thurs June 28th wind S by E fresh & with light squalls - ship running W S W - all drawing sail set - at 5 P M saw a ship in N by the wind to E - painting & repairing boats - 2.00 N 88.15 W

Fri June 29th steering W by S - all sail set except M T G sail we are repairing that - wind fresh from S by W to S by E 1.54 N 90.54 W

Sat June 30th wind from S to S S E fresh & pleasant - first part steering W by S. middle heading S W. nothing out but - 3 T sails & 1 aback - at 6 P M set all sail & steered W. 2.07 N 91.01 W

Sun July 1st wind from S. moderate breezes & pleasant - all drawing sail set steering by the wind W S W - at sunset a ship in sight in N steering by the wind W S W. at daylight saw her steering E. saw Culpepper isle bearing S. dist 15 miles
2.10 N 92.10 W.

view of Culpepper isle bearing S S E dist 20 miles.



Mon July 2nd first part wind from S — by the wind heading W S W. middle & latter part by the wind heading S W with fresh breezes from S S E all drawing sail set - 1.50 N 94.37 W

Remarks on board Ship Coral while on her-

Tues July 3rd wind from SSE to SE by S- fresh & pleasant-
all drawing sail set- steering SW by S & SW. 107 W 95.50 W

Wed July 4th fresh breezes - wind varies a little more from E board
as we head up- SSW most of the time - as we make more
W than S. slight W current last 3 days —— 97.33 W

Thurs July 5th fresh wind from ESE & fine pleasant weather -
all drawing sail set steering S by W. - fitting new F T mast-
Backstays — current setting W. 1.31 S 96.24 W.

Fri July 6th Moderate SE winds & pleasant - by the wind SW.
fitting & bending new F sail - fitting F T M rigging & getting
new Backstays abaft - 2.39 S 99.36 W.

Sat July 7th moderate SE winds & pleasant - under easy sail
steering SSW. fitting F M rigging. Middle & latter part —
squally - all sail set - except F & Mizen T G sail & flying jibb. 2.36 S 100.13 W.

Sun July 8th strong breezes from SE & pleasant steering by wind
to S. At 8 P M took in M T G sail & double reefed the T sails.
At 7 A M set them again - 4.12 S 101.35 W

Mon July 9th first- part wind from SE by S. whole T sails &
courses set- steering SW by S. middle & latter part wind
from SE steering SSW - plenty of finbacks in sight - breaches
in the SW & run for them - saw no more often - 5.16 S 102.46 W

Tues July 10th strong SE breezes & squally - by the wind SSW.
At 6 P M double reefed F & mizen T sails & at 6 A M turned
them out again - 6.33 S 103.23 W.

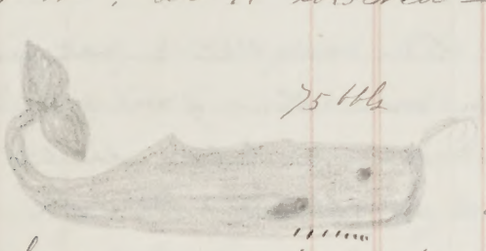
Wed July 11th strong winds from SE & fine weather - by the
wind SSW. At 6 P M double reefed M T sail - took in main
sail & jibb & wore ship - by the wind E by E latter part steering
N. repairing Mizen T sail. 6.05 S. 103.00 W

Thurs - July 12th steering N under easy sail - strong SE wind
middle part by the wind S by E. latter N by W At 10 A M
set whole T sails - ends with fresh breezes - ripping up old
F sail - 5.07 S 102.42 W

homeage from the coast to the off shore July 1849

Fri July 13th fresh trades & pleasant - first part steering N middle —— under short sail steering E & E - latter steering S W under easy sail - breaking out between decks -
4.50 S chro. 103.27 W lunar 103.13 W

Sat July 14th fresh trades & pleasant - first part steering S W under all drawing sail - middle heading E & E under easy sail - at 6 A M wore ship steered S S W - under whale S sails & courses - at 9 saw spr. whales in S going W & W. At 11 lowered - 5.09 S chro. 103.25 lunar 103.10 W.



75 bbls

Sun July 15th fresh trades & pleasant whale in sight - boats in pursuit. At 3 P M took 1 to ship. At 6 gave up chase - middle part lying by whale under short sail - latter employed cutting in - whale ship in & showing sea signal with H L in centre - 5.00 S 103.57 W.

Mon July 16th fresh trades & pleasant - quite a heavy sea - At 4 P M finished cutting - set S sails double reefed & steered by the wind to S. middle & latter part trying out - At 7 A M set whale S sails wore ship & steered by wind N E.
5.35 S 103.57 W.

Tues July 17th fresh breezes from E S E & fine pleasant weather - steering by the wind to N E. all necessary sail set - trying out - At 5 P M spr. whales 4 miles to Leeward - going S W - made all sail & steered in pursuit - At 6 lowered At dusk within a few ships length of them but too late - ship in N steering W with studden sails set - At 6 A M wore ship - steered by wind to S. ends fresh trades - 5.39 S 103.58 W

Wed July 18th fresh S E trades & pleasant - steering N under whale S sails & courses - middle part double reefs & courses At 6 P M finished trying out - turned up 80 bbls - latter part steering by wind S S W. setting up shooks - 5.14 S. 103.47 W.

Thurs July 19th first part wind from S E fresh & pleasant - steering S S W - took in S G sails - double reefed S sails wore ship steered by the wind E N E. At 9 A M wore & steered S. Middle & latter strong trades - At 12 wore & steered E N E. no courses since cruising on this ground - 5.31 S. 103.23 W -

Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Fri July 20th fresh breezes from SE to ESE & passing clouds-
steering by wind E SE. under double reefed T sails - & courses -
latter part steering various courses for whales - coopering &
preparing oil to stow - 5.06 S 103.36 W.

Sat July 21st wind SE fresh & pleasant - by the wind on
opposite tacks - first - whale T sails & courses set - middle &
latter main sail in & T sails double reefed - stowing oil
in hole - 2 ships cruising to windward - 4.54 S 103.40 W

Sun July 22nd fresh trades & clear weather - cruising first-
part under whale T sails & courses - stowing oil At 2 PM
all down - stowed 70 bbls. Middle & latter part - T sails
double reefed - 5.00 S 103.57 W.

Mon July 23rd fresh trades & fine weather - Ship under easy
sail cruising - At 6 P M spoke ship Atkins - Adams - Lane -
of & 35 mos. from T Haven - 1500 sp - At 8 A M passed a
ship steering S W. 5.06 S 103.40 W.

Tues July 24th strong trades & squally. Ship by the wind to SE.
under easy sail in search of whales - current setting - W.
4.21 S Obs. 103.27 W Lunar 103.10 W -

Wed July 25th cruising under short sail - fresh gales from
E S E. with squalls - latter part - repairing T sail -
4.13 S Obs. 103.30 W Lunar 103.13 W -

Thurs July 26th fresh breezes from E S E & pleasant - steering
by the wind - to S. all drawing sail set - except T T sail &
that repairing - At 6 P M bent T T sail - took in T G sail &
flying jib. Ends with fresh trades & squally - by the wind to S
repairing main T sail - 5.20 S 104.42 W.

Fri July 27th fresh E S E wind with squalls - steering S.
At 3 P M saw ship & steered N E. At 6 exchanged signals
with ship Hercules - latter part steering N. repairing sails.
4.43 S 104.09 W

cruising on the off shore ground Aug 1849

Sat July 28th under short sail cruising with strong trades & considerable sea on — mending sails — latter part sent the main yards down — to fit. 4.22 S 104.45 W

Sun July 29th fresh breezes & fine weather — able to carry T G sails steering various courses — 4.54 S 106.02 W

Mon July 30th by the wind on opposite tacks under courses — Main & Mizen T sails & Main T G sail — strong S E breezes & pleasant — 5.17 S 106.02 W

Tues July 31st fresh S E winds & clear — first & last by the wind to S — middle & latter N E — fitting rigging — W current — 5.07 S 105.46 W

Wed Aug 1st fresh breezes with squalls — — first & middle part steering N E. latter N under easy sail — fitting rigging — 4.20 S 105.20 W

Thurs Aug 2nd strong wind & squally — cruising under easy sail. at work on rigging — 4.13 S 105.30 W

Fri Aug 3rd under easy sail cruising — steering various courses — wind fresh from E S E & light squalls — 4.09 S 106.27 W

Sat Aug 4th by the wind N E & E. with double reef T sails & courses fitting rigging — 4.32 S 107.00 W.

Sun Aug 5th fresh S E trades — weather fine — all sail set — cruising — plenty of finbacks in sight — At 5 P M a brig & schooner in S. steering W with studden sails set — tried to speak schooner — 4.47 S 107.27 W

Mon Aug 6th moderate & wind & fine pleasant weather — first part by the wind S S E. All drawing sail set — plenty of fin backs in sight — barque ship in S steering W N W with studden sails set — At 6 P M. tacked ship & steered by wind N E by N. small current — setting W. 4.20 S 107.13 W.

Tues Aug 7th moderate & wind & pleasant — first part by the wind to N N E middle & latter S S E. all sail set — At sun a ship steering W N W with royals & studden sails set — 4.02 S 107.07 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while

Wed Aug 8th fine weather & moderate E & S E wind - under all drawing sail by the wind on opposite tacks - fitting rigging -
4.40 S. Obs. 107. 14 W. good lunar - 106.44 W

Thurs Aug 9th fresh trades & pleasant - all drawing sail set - steering by the wind N E - At 1 P M spoke barque ship Balena Thos Rowel com. of & 27 days from Valparaiso. for Monterey - moderate breze today with fine pleasant weather - At 11 P M tacked & steered by the wind to S. saw today fin backs & some small pieces of squid - 5.07 S 107.39 W

Fri Aug 10th moderate brezes from E by S & fine weather - steering by the wind - all drawing sail set - fin backs in sight - employed fitting rigging - 6.32 S 108.02 W.

Sat Aug 11th still fine & pleasant - all drawing sail set steering - N N E. fitting & tarring rigging - 5.34 S Obs 107.40 lunar same -

Sun Aug 12th first part pleasant - latter - fresh brezes with squalls - all necessary sail - saw fin backs - 5.02 S 107.00 W.

Mon Aug 13th fresh trades from E S E & equally - steering by the wind N E. At 6 P M took in T G sails - double reefed T sails - latter part - steering various courses - all sail set - ship in the W.
4.09 S. 107.20 W.

Tues Aug 14th fresh trades & equally - cruising & working off to W. tarring rigging - At 11 A M - spoke ship Sparta Morse Lasander - of & 20 mos. from Nantucket - 550 sp. 1 more ship in W. 4.54 S 108.16 W.

Wed Aug 15th fresh trades & pleasant - steering to W in company with the Sparta At 6 P M spoke ship Kingston - Lenard Luscomb - com. out 8 mos. 100 sp. ~~steering to~~ middle & latter - by the wind - At 9 A M saw a merchantman steering W.
4.27 S. 108.16 W

cruising on the off shore Ground Aug 1849

Thurs Aug 16th fresh trades from SE & fine pleasant weather — by the wind E & E. All drawing sail set — At 4 P M tacked & steered S. At ~~drawing sail set — At 6~~ Ends with light wind & fine pleasant weather — Ship Kingston to windward — 4.47 S 100.44 W.

Fri Aug 17th wind S E fresh & squally steering SS W — sharp by with all drawing sail set — At 5 P M tacked & steered by the wind E & E. At 6 took in J G sails & fly Jibb — latter part steering various courses — 2 ships in sight in E. 4.30 S 100.32 W.

Sat Aug 18th fresh S E gales & squally — by the wind to S under easy sail — At 6 P M spoke ship Hercules — Imbert — 07 & 25 mos. from N Bedford — 350 bp. Ship Kingston in sight — to windward — middle part by the wind — E & E — latter S S W. 4.43 S. 100.54 W.

Sun Aug 19th fresh gales & squally —— by the wind on opposite tacks looking for whales — At 6 A M bore dea the Hercules — Kingston in sight — 5.02 S 107.57 W.

Mon Aug 20th fresh brazes from SE by E with squalls — steering S by W. under all courses & J sails double reefed — At 4 P M saw a ship in S E. At 6 took in Main sail. Jibb spanker & wore ship & steered by the wind N E by E — ends with moderate trades & pleasant — steering N — all sail set except J J G sail — 4.52 S 107.37 W

Tues Aug 21st moderate & ends with light rain squalls — first part steering N. At 6 P M shortened sail & steered through the night to N N E. At 7 A M set all drawing sail — wore ship & steered S W. fitting new tiller — repairing spanker — 4.32 S 110.12 W.

Wed Aug 22nd first part moderate E wind & fine weather steering S W with all drawing sail — At 6 P M took in courses J G sails & lupped to the wind — heading S. At 2 A M wore ship & steered N E. ends with fresh brazes — steering N with whale J sails & J sail set — 4.32 S. Chr. 110.31 Man 110.15 W.

Remarks on board Ship Coral While

Thurs Aug 23rd fresh S E trades & pleasant - first part all sail set steering N. At 6 P M took in all sail but 7 sails double reefed - wore ship & steered by the wind to S - latter part steering S W under all drawing sail - fitting rigging -
4.10 S Chro. 111.27 lunar 110.56 W.

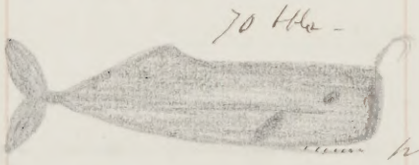
Fri Aug 24th moderate breezes from E S E. & pleasant - working off to W. At no signs of whales 4 E. 442 S chro. 112.32 - lunar 112.10 W.

Sat Aug 25th fine weather & moderate trades - first & latter hand by the wind to S S W middle E & E necessary sail set - fitting rigging to yards - saw finbacks - 4.47 S chro. 113.47 lunar 112.47 W

Sun Aug 26th moderate trades & fine pleasant weather - first & part steering S S W At 6 P M wore ship - took in 7 G sails flg jibb & main sail - steered E & E - At 6 A M all drawing sail set - fitting yards - saw finbacks - 4.11 S 113.00 W.

Mon Aug 27th fresh & winds & squalls steering N N E - All drawing sail set - At 6 P M took in 7 G sails main sail & flying jibb - At 2 A M wore ship & steered by wind S S E. At 6 set all drawing sail At 7 saw sp. whales - At 9 lowered - At 11 took them up again - whales perceived something & went to windward - Make all sail on the ship & beat to windward - ends with E wind -
4.22 S 113.30 W.

70 Bbls -



Tues Aug 28th fresh wind from E S E. & pleasant - ship applying to windward after whales At 3 P M the ——— & came to leeward - At 4 lower again - struck & killed 1 - at —— P M took in boats to ship shortened sail & lay by through the night - Heading N E. latter part rugged — cutting in - ship labouring much - 4.26 S 114.07 W

Wed. Aug 29th fresh trades & rugged At 2 P M finished cutting - set 7 sails double reefed & steered by the wind to S. At 6 wore ship & steered by the wind to N E. middle & latter part trying out -
4.39 S 114.32 W.

cruising on the off shore in the month of Sept-1849

Thurs Aug 30th strong breezes from E S E. & clear with a heavy sea
on for this place — under short sail by the wind on opposite
tacks — trying out —
3.54 S 114.09 W.

Fri Aug 31st strong winds & squally — under double reefed T sails
T sail gibt & spanker — first & latter by the wind to S — middle
to N E At 7 P M finished trying out — turned up 70 bbls —
4.06 S 114.36 W.

Sat Sep 1st strong trades & squally — under said steering
by the wind on opposite tacks — trying to get to E. W current —
4.32 S 115.06 W.

Sun Sep 2nd weather fine & considerable sea on — wind fresh
from S E. first part by the wind S S W — middle & latter E N E
& all necessary sail — coopering & preparing oil to stow away —
passed a barque ship steering S S W showing Chilian colors.
4.30 S 114.41 W.

Mon Sep 3rd wind S E. fresh with pleasant weather — by
the wind E N E. all drawing sail set — looking for whales —
& preparing last oil taken to stow away — strong W current —
3.56 S 114.00 W.

Tues Sep 4th by the wind E N E. & S S W. with courses & whale
T sails — wind fresh from S E. current setting S W.
stowing oil. 3.5 9 S 114.55 W.

Wed Sep. 5th first — strong breezes & squally — middle & latter
pleasant — steering S & N E. with courses & whale T sails set —
at 6 P M finished stowing. 6 P bbls oil. 4.10 S. 115 11 W

Thurs — Sep 6th strong S E trades — & squally — first part by
the wind to S with whale T sails & courses set — middle to
E N E with T sails double reefed — latter also. repairing
T T sails cut the main T mast stay sail to repair it —
4.09 S. 115.16 W.

Fri Sep 7th strong wind with squalls & slim prospect on
this ground so I steer N E today — fitting new main ~~sails~~
T S yard —
3.16 S 114.46 W

Sat Sep 8th steering N E. employed in T G yard - under whole
T sails & courses -
2.10 S 114.01 W.

Sun Sep 9th first part fresh trades & squalls - latter pleasant -
steering N E & N E by N. all drawing sail set - 1.06 S 113.19 W.

Mon Sept 10th wind from E S E moderate & pleasant - steering
N N E under all drawing sail - 0.06 N Obs. 113.08 W lunar same -

Tues Sep 11th first part moderate winds from E S E & pleasant -
steering N E by the wind - all sail set - middle much the same -
At 10 A M took in T G sails - fly jibb & reefed Mizen T sail -
ends with fresh breezes from S E by S. 2.06 N. 102.52 W.

Wed. Sep. 12th fresh breezes from S E & pleasant - all drawing
sail set - steering N E - first part bent new T & Mizen T G sails
latter - cut up old ones & repaired Main T sail. 3.32 N 112.18 W.

Thurs Sep 13th moderate breezes & pleasant - first part whole
T sails & courses set - latter all sail steering N E by E. repairing sails.
5.02 N 110.27 W.

Fri Sep. 14th wind from S to S S E. moderate & pleasant -
first & latter part steering N E. middle lying with M T sail to
mast - repairing jibb -
5.27 N 110.10 W.

Sat Sep 15th cruising with all necessary sail - wind from
S S E to S S W. fresh & pleasant - 6.01 N 109.04 W.

Sun Sept 16th fresh breezes from S S E & pleasant - first part -
steering N E. All sail set. Middle by the wind to E under
easy sail - latter all sail set - sharp by steering E by S
6.20 N 108.30 W.

Mon Sep 17th by the wind heading E S E wind from S.
fresh breezes - no current -
6.09 S 106.45 W

Tues Sep 18th moderate S winds & thick weather - with rain - first part steering by the wind E by S - at 6 P M shortened sail from 12 to 3 by the wind W S W. At 6 A M made sail — steered S in pursuit of Duncans isle - no signs of it. though it is not very good seeing - dont think it is where it is laid down - 6.05 N 105.40 W.

Wed Sep 19th wind from S. light & squally - all drawing sail set - by the wind - E S E plenty of boobies & man of war hawks in ~~sight~~ round us. 5.10 S 104.30 W.

Thurs Sep 20th wind from S S W to S W. heavy rain - steering sharp by to S by E - at 6 P M took in main sail - fly gibb & G G sail — still raining heavy. At 1 A M strong S wind & continues so. latter - clear - 5.07 S 103.20 W

Fri Sep 21st strong S wind with squalls - ship by the wind E S E at 4 P M sent up new Main S by G Gaff - at 6 tacked & steered by the wind W. S W. - under easy sail - latter part repairing spanker - 5.01 N 104.12 W.

Sat Sep 22nd First & middle part fresh winds from S. & squally - steering W S W under double reefs & courses - at 6 P M bent ship & steered by the wind to E. S E. ends with moderate S wind - all drawing sail set - repairing spanker - 4.59 N 103.17 W

Sun Sep 23rd moderate wind from S board with pleasant weather - first part - sharp by heading E. by S. latter S W. all drawing sail set in search of whales —
4.20 N Obs. 103.59 Lunar the same -

Mond Sep 24th moderate S by E wind & pleasant weather ship sharp by heading S W by W. all drawing sail set - At 8 P M wore ship & steered E by S by the wind - brig in sight in N W. middle part moderate - ends with fresh breezes from S S E & cloudy steering E N E -
4.32 N 102.24 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral ~~on the~~ near

Tues Sep 25th fresh wind all day from S by E & equally — all drawing sail set except F & S sail — steering E by S by the wind. At 1 P M spoke brig Gen. O'Hogan Rude cinder De la Fuenta com. of & for Valparaiso 27 days from Magellan — at 6 P M took in F G sails & flying jibb — at 6 A M set all sail — fitting rigging to F Yards —

4.42 S 100.52 W.

Wed Sep 26th fresh winds from S S E & equally ship by the wind steering E. all drawing sail set — fitting rigging to yards — current setting S E. 4.46 S 97.42 W

Fri

~~Thurs~~ Sep 28th wind S S W moderate & pleasant — steering by the wind S E at 6 P M — ship & steered by the wind to W. ~~6 A M~~. as I wish to take a look on this ground — having obtained 150 bbls near here 1 year ago — At 9 A M tacked again to S E — all sail set today — fitting rigging to Yards

4.23 S 97.43 W.

Sat ~~Sep 29th~~ wind ~~S S W. moderate & pleasant — by the wind S E. at 6 P M — ship &~~

Sat Sep 29th Moderate wind from S S W. & pleasant weather steering various courses under all sail in search of whales.

3.57 S 98.03 W.

Sun Sep 30th cruising with moderate S by W wind & fine pleasant weather — fitting new Mizen rigging 4.00 S 98.29 W.

Mond. Oct 1st first part moderate S wind & pleasant — all sail set cruising — middle the same — light sails in — latter strong S S W windy — under short sail — breaking out between decks oil — in search of a leak — as I perceive some oil comes from the pumps — 3.37 S 99.19 W

Tues. Oct 2nd fresh S wind & pleasant — steering by the wind E S E. under easy sail — At noon finish breaking out between decks oil. find only 2 casks slack —

2.27 S — 97.53 W —

Gallapagos Islands in the months Sept & Oct 1849

Wed Oct 3rd fresh breezes from S & pleasant - steering by the wind & S E. all drawing sail set - At 6 saw a sail in W. sending up mast & T G & royal masts -
3.21 N 96.46 W.

Thurs Oct 4th - wind from S to S by E. moderate & pleasant - All drawing sail set by the wind - to E. fitting T G & rigging & getting new mast - abaft - At 6 P M lowered a boat & boarded barque Lucas. Wandersi com. & for Valparaiso - 24 days from San Francisco.
3.06 N 96.10 W.

Friday Oct 5th by the wind with fresh breezes from S. by E & fine pleasant weather - fitting rigging - At 10 A M saw 2 vessels 1 S E & 1 N E. 2.29 N - 95.30 W.

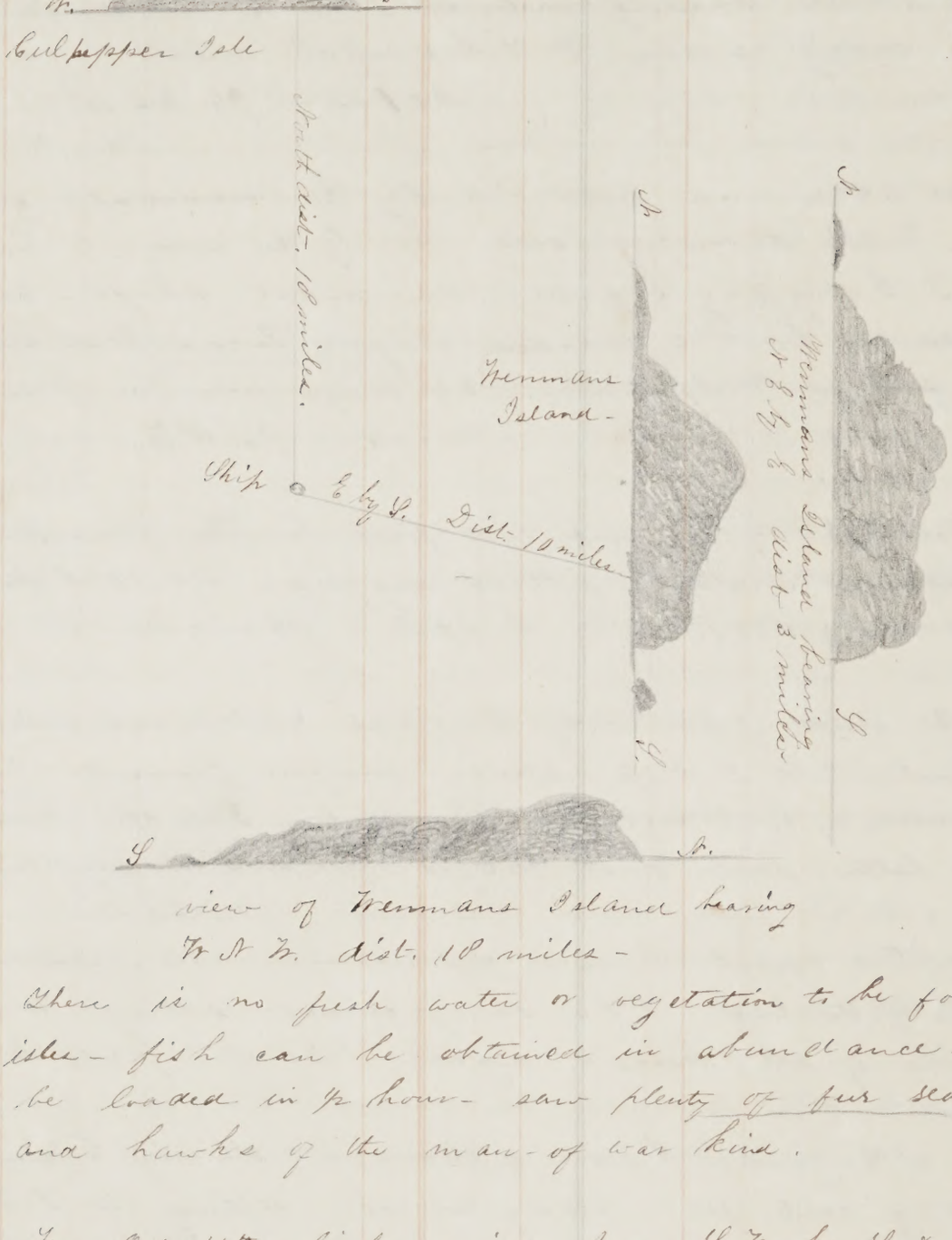
Sat Oct 6th wind from S by E fresh & pleasant - steering E. W current - At 2 P M spoke barque Jeannette Crowell late Hosmer. & 11 mos from Westport - 300 sp tonnd - middle & latter part - fresh breezes - at work on rigging.
2.11 N 94.30 W.

Sun Oct 7th fresh S wind & pleasant - all drawing sail set - by the wind - E S E. strong current setting W S W. many birds & all kinds in sight - 1.30 N. & 20 W.

Mon Oct 8th wind S fresh & pleasant - steering E under all drawing sail set. strong current setting W S W. middle part same - ends with moderate breezes. At meridian Culpepper isle bore N dist 10 miles - Wenmans isle E by S dist. 10 miles.

Tues Oct 9th fresh breezes from S S W to S W. & pleasant - steering E. At 3 P M Wenmans isle bore N dist 1 mile. lowered & went to land - at 5 returned with a boat load of fish & several fur seal skins - saw quite a number of seals on the rocks - middle all sail in but 3 T sails - steering by the wind S E. latter all sail set steering N N E. Wenmans isle in sight - 1.32 N 91.20 W.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising



view of Wennans Island bearing
W N W. dist. 10 miles -

There is no fresh water or vegetation to be found on these isles - fish can be obtained in abundance - a boat can be loaded in ½ hour - saw plenty of fur seals boobies and hawks of the man-of war kind.

Wed Oct 10th light winds from S W by S & pleasant - first & latter part steering N E - ale drawing sail set - middle lying with the M Y sail to mast heading S E by E - fitting rigging. current setting W S W. 1.56 N 91.07 W.

Thurs Oct 11th light winds from S W by S & pleasant - steering N E under all drawing sail. At 6 P M shortened sail & lay with M Y sail to mast heading E S E - At daylight spoke barque Rhine A C Downs com. of & 14 mos. from N Bedford - 130 sp. At 9 parted company & steered N E - moderate S wind 2.02 S 90.29 W.

Fri Oct 12th light S wind & pleasant first & latter part steering N E. ale sail set. Middle under short sail. lying with M Y sail to mast - strong S W. current - fitting rigging.
2.26 N 90.27 W.

near the Gallapagas Islands in Oct 1849

Sat Oct 13th light S winds & pleasant cruising - first & latter part all sail set - middle under short sail - strong current setting W S W.
2. 14. N 90. 37 W.

Sun Oct 14th wind baffling from S to S W. & pleasant weather - first & latter part steering various courses - all sail set - middle E S E. looking for whales - first & birds our constant attendants -
2. 30 S 90. 52 W.

Monday Oct 15th light Southerly winds and pleasant steering various courses under all Sail cruising during the night saw one school of Black fish which is the second school the last four months still a strong current Setting S. W. Lat 2 20 North Lon 90. 41 West.

Tuesday Oct 16th First and middle part fresh breezes from S by W steering N. E by E. Ends with fresh breeze steering N. W by W all drawing Sail Set employed fitting m. S. m Backstays
Lat 2. 41 North Long 90. 50 West.

Wednesday Oct 17th Strong Breezes from S. to S. S. W and squally first and latter part we are working off E. N. E middle sharp by E. S. E employed fitting Backstays.
Lat 2. 48 North Lon 89. 46 West

Thursday Oct 18th Still continued strong south winds and Squally cruising under easy sail employed at Ships duty.
Lat 3. 12 North Lon 89. 34 West.

Friday Oct 19th These 24 hours steering S. W. and S. W by W. with the wind from S. S. E we have whole Sails and courses set by appearance a current setting to the North. crew employed variously
Lat 3. 09 N. Lon 91. 14 W.

Saturday Oct 20th Fresh breezes from S by E and fine pleasant weather first and middle part steering S. W. by W. latter E by S all sail set employed fitting main R. m Backstays by appearance a strong current setting to the North
Lat 2. 55 N. Lon 91. 28 W.

Sun Oct 21st Commences with light south wind and squally middle and latter much the same steering by the wind E. S. E render all drawing sail appearance a northerly current
Lat 2. 55 N. Lon 90. 13 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Monday Oct 22nd These 24 hours fresh south wind and hazy steering E. S. E sharp by all sail set appearance a current setting to the South nothing in sight but Birds and fish.
Lat 2. 15 S. Lon 89. 00 W.

Tues. Oct 23rd Still steering by the wind E. S. E with all sail set appearance a westerly current crew employed Variously
Lat 1. 50 S. Lon 87. 50 W.

Wed. Oct 24th This day commences with fresh trades and equally ship by the wind under all sail heading E middle and latter part light airs from South with pleasant weather with the exceptions of a few fog squalls crew employed at necessary duty
Lat 1. 38 S. Lon 86. 35 W.

Thurs. Oct 25th Light breese from S to S by E and equally all drawing sail set by the wind to the East appearance a current setting S W saw plenty of Finbacks. Lat 1. 10 S. Lon 85. 49 W.

Fri. Oct 26th Through these 24 hours fine beautiful weather with moderate South winds ship heading E. S. E all sail set a slight current setting W. S. W crew employed ships duty.
Lat 00. 19 S. Lon 84. 49 W.

Sat Oct 27th Gentle breese from S by W and pleasant steering E. S. E at 6 P m took in course T. G sails and flying Jibb and steered by the wind S E by E at 7 a m saw a ship and steered W by S set the course at 7 a m set all sail punished W Thomas Edwards for being saucy to Mr Clark. Lat 00. 15 S. Lon 85. 22. W.

Sun Oct 28th These 24 hours fresh south wind and pleasant first and latter part steering W. S. W all drawing sail set middle part main sail and T. G Sails in heading E. S. E by the wind nothing in sight Lat 00. 13 S. Lon 86. 30 W.

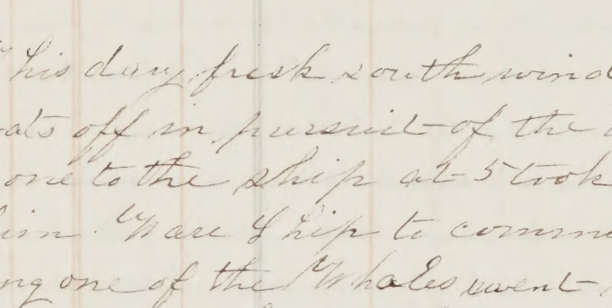
Mon 29th First part by the wind W. S. W middle and latter E. S. E. all sail set with the exception of M. B. G sail wind through the day is from S fresh and pleasant appearance a small current setting to the S. W. Lat 00. 07 S Lon 86. 02 W

n the Equator near the coast in Oct & Nov 1849

Thurs. Oct 30th Still a light current setting N. W. ship sharp by upon opposite tacks wind South fresh and squally plenty of Birds and small fish in sight. Lat 00.13 S. Lon 85.49 W.

Wed. Oct 31st First part steering W. S. W. middle E. S. E. fresh breezes and passing clouds at 7 AM tacked Ship and steered W. S. W. at 9 discovered Sperm whales in the N. W going very slow N. N. E at 11 lowered two Boats in pursuit at 11.30 lowered the third at 12 & struck with two boats also lowered the fourth one & ends fresh breezes. Lat 00.13 S Lon 85.57½ W.

75 bbls.



Thur Nov 1st This day fresh South wind and fine pleasant weather Boats off in pursuit of the whales at 3 P. M killed and took one to the Ship at 5 took the second and fluked roped him. Ware Ship to commence cutting in the act of working one of the Whales went under the Ship parted from him and he sunk to arise no more a dead loss to us he was a bull the same size as the one saved hooked on and commenced cutting the other at 4 A M all in made sail and steered by the wind East by South latter part employed Rairing. Lat 00.25 S. Lon 86.20 W.

Fri Nov 2nd fresh breezes from S by E. & pleasant. all drawing sail set by the wind on opposite tacks. current setting N W. at 5 P M got cleared away - commenced trying - 0.24 N 86.46 W.

Sat Nov 3rd wind from S fresh with light rain squalls - ship under all sail by the wind - W S W & S S E - trying out - at 11 A M finished - turned up from cooler - 80 bbls -
0.09 N 86.10 W.

Sunday - Nov 4th Wind from S by E. to S by W. moderate, light rain squalls - by the wind on the opposite tacks - nothing but birds in sight - 0.09 S - 86.02 W.

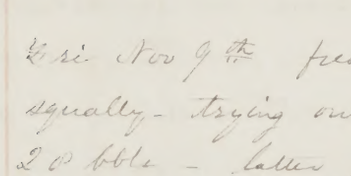
Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Monday Nov 5th By the wind S E by E & S by E - All drawing sail. wind S by W. Gentle breezes & squally. strong current setting W. 0.30 S. 86.42 W.

Tues Nov 6th - under all sail cruising & gentle breezes & pleasant weather - current setting S W. coopering & preparing oil to stow away. 0.40 S. 86.30 W.

Wed Nov 7th wind from S S E to S W. light & pleasant - & strong S W current - first part steering N E under all sail - middle by the wind on opposite tacks - under easy sail - At 6 A M set all sail & commenced breaking out to stow away oil. At 7 school of sp whales going quick to S E. At 8 lowered - At 10 struck 1 - rest going quick to windward - boats in chase - 0.40. S 86.02 W

25 bbls



Thurs Nov 8th light S winds & pleasant - At 1 pm took the whale to ship - At 2 gave up chase & came on board. At 3 commenced cutting - At 6 P M all cleared - middle part under easy sail - to E S E. latter steering E N E under all sail - trying out - Lat 51 miles S. 86.00 W.

Fri Nov 9th fresh S winds - first part pleasant - middle & latter squally - trying out - At 10 P M finished - turned up from cooler 20 bbls - latter part stowing away oil. steering various courses - strong S W current - 0.40 S 85.52 W.

Sat Nov 10th wind from S moderate breezes - & pleasant - steering E N E under all sail. coopering & stowing oil. middle part under easy sail. steering S S W. fresh breezes - with light rain squalls - latter - fresh breezes & clear - steering N E all sail set - 0.30 S 86.00 W.

Sun Nov 11th fresh S wind & light rain squalls - steering N E under all drawing sail - At 4 P M finished stowing 90 bbls oil. middle - lying under easy sail heading E S E with M T sail to mast - latter - steering various courses - 0.05 N 86 03 W.

on the Equator in the month of November 1849

Mon Nov. 12th fresh S winds & squally - first & middle part by the wind W S W - latter E S E - all drawing sail set - At noon spoke ship James Allen - Francis Smith com. Off & 10 mos from N Bedford 1000 whale oil - last from Manta bound W. 0. 10 N - 86. 30 W.

Tues Nov 13th - wind S fresh & pleasant - steering W S W with ship James Allen - At 6 P M wore ship & steered by the wind to E - At 11 parted - company - obtained 10 bbls potatoes - fine weather steering W S W. lat. 24 miles N. 86. 44 W.

Wed Nov 14th light S winds & fine pleasant weather - first & middle part by the wind E S E. Ship James Allen in sight - latter —— steering E N E all sail set - N N current - 0.25 N 86.01 W.

Thurs Nov 15th wind S fresh & pleasant - ship sharp by under all sail - heading W S W. & E S E. current setting N N W. 0.39 N 85.47 W.

Fri Nov 16th fresh breezes from S to S by E. & pleasant - All drawing sail set - steering by the wind E S E - current setting N N W - At 9 A M saw breaches in N. & steered for them - At 10.30 lugged too by the wind - saw nothing after keeping off. 0. 25 N 84. 44 W.

Saturday Nov 17th moderate S wind & pleasant - sharp under all drawing sail - heading E S E At 5 P M school of sp. whales 4 miles ahead going very quick to S E. saw them but 2 sisings - no chance - At 6 P M tacked & steered by the wind W S W. ends with fresh breezes & pleasant - 0. 06 S 84. 27 W.

Sun Nov 18th wind from S by E. fresh & cloudy - strong current from ~~S by E E. fresh & cloudy.~~ - all necessary sail set cruising - 0. 20 S - 84. 01 W.

Mon Nov 19th moderate breezes from S S E & pleasant - first & latter running various courses - under all sail - Middle lying with M S sail to mast - strong current setting S E. 0. 01 S 84. 32 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Tues Nov 20th moderate S winds & passing clouds - strong S current - first part steering N W under all drawing sail - Middle heading S S E with M Y sail to mast - latter steering E under all drawing sail - 0.00 A Obs. 04.02 Lunar 04.20 W

Wed Nov 21st moderate S & pleasant - all sail set - first part steering N W - middle N E - at 3 A M luffed to wind heading W by S with M Y sail to mast - At 5 braced full & steered W by S — 0.20 A 04.02 W.

Thurs Nov 22nd light airs from S by W & pleasant - all drawing sail set by the wind - S E by E & W by S. E current - 30 miles N. 04.40 W.

Fri Nov 23rd light airs from S by W. & pleasant - steering by the wind to W - all drawing sail set - At 6 P M tacked & steered by the wind S E & E. middle from S by W - latter S S W. light & pleasant - heading S E. slight current setting W & W 0.22 A 04.32 W.

Sat Nov 24th fresh wind from S & cloudy - ship by the wind on opposite tacks under all drawing sail - current setting W. 0.04 N. 05. 40' W.

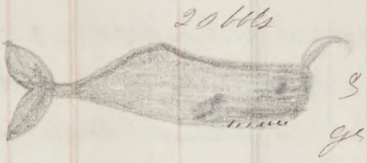
Sun Nov. 25th fresh winds from S by W to S by E & cloudy. all sail set - first & latter part steering W by S middle S E by E. current setting W by N W. 0.11 S 05.40 W.

Mon Nov 26th under all sail applying to windward, gentle breezes from S & pleasant - W current - At 11 A M bargue ship passed to N of us showing English colors. 0.31 S. 00.27 W.

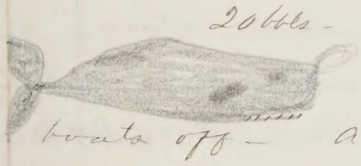
Tues Nov 27th light breezes from S by E & fine pleasant weather - first part by the wind S W by W. middle & latter E by S. all sail set - at 4 P M whale ship in N - steering E. 0.37 S. 05.27 W.

Wed Nov 28th light S winds & hazy - ship on opposite tacks - by the wind all sail set - no current - At 11 A M discovered 4 Sp. whales - 5 miles dist - in E going very quick N W. applying to windward — 0.39 S. 05. 19 W.

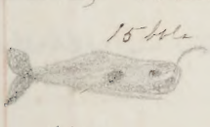
near the Equator near the coast in Nov. 1849

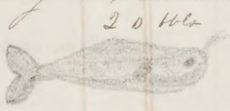


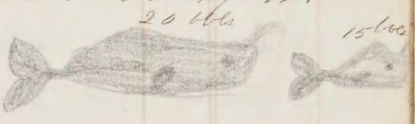
Thurs Nov. 29th light airs & cloudy. at commencement a great many whales in sight - all going N N W - At 1 P M have them to leeward - lower boats struck & killed 2. At 7 P M have them fast alongside - At 8 commenced cutting - At 2 A M all in brailed full & steered by the wind E by E At 7 A M more whales in sight in S. going very quick N N W. At 9 great many whales - in sight in all directions all round N - lower boats - At 10 struck with 1 boat which got stove - & lost line - whales going N - At 11 took up stove boat - rest in chase - 0.30 S. 25.34 W.



Fri Nov 30th S wind moderate & pleasant - boats off - At 5 P M 1 dead & alongside - struck 2 others - parted from 1 & drew from 1. At 7 cut in - middle part - fresh breezes steering on opposite tacks - trying out - At 8 A M more whales S going very slow to N - fresh S wind - all sail on the ship - trying to witter the whales - At 11 have them under our lee - lower 2 boats At 11.30 & more - At 12 whales brought to & boats doing execution among them - 0.46 S 25.47 W.







Sat Dec 1st first & middle fresh breezes from S. & pleasant - boats off - At 5 P M 5 dead & made fast alongside - struck 1 more & it went off with 300 fathoms line - middle part laying by whales under short sail - trying out the first - latter part trying out cutting &c At 12 noon have 4 in - light airs from S by W & pleasant 0.26 S. 25.47 W.

Sun Dec 2nd Moderate breezes from S by W. to S by E & pleasant - boiling blubber - At 5 P M finished cutting - made sail & steered by the wind W S W - At 3 A M ware & steered E by E. current setting W S W. 0.34 S 26.02 W.

Mond. Dec 3rd moderate S winds & pleasant - ship on opposite tacks by the wind under all drawing sail - trying out - slight current setting W S W. 0.58 S. 25.55 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Tues Dec 4th wind from S S E light & pleasant steering W. all sail set. trying oil. At 4 P M finished. turned up aspergauges 175 bbls. At 7 P M shortened sail for night - middle part moderate by the wind to E. At 6 A M set all sail. ends with fresh breezes steering E & E - current setting S W. 0.53 S. 85.30 W.

Wed Dec 5th wind from S by E. fresh & pleasant - steering E & E. At 6 P M took in light sails - wore ship & steered W S W. latter part steering W under all sail. coopering & preparing oil to stow - 0.20 S. 86.30 W.

Thurs Dec 6th fresh breezes from S by E & pleasant - steering by the wind E by the S. & W by W. under all drawing sail - coopering & stowing oil between decks - current setting N W. 0.17 S. 85.49 W.

Fri Dec 7th wind S S E moderate & pleasant - strong current setting N W. steering by the wind to E. all sail set - stowing & coopering between decks oil. 0.06 S. 85.57 W.

Sat - Dec 8th wind from S E by S. & pleasant - all drawing sail set - steering by wind - S W by S. coopering & stowing oil between decks W current - 0.37 S. 87.03 W.

Sun Dec 9th by the wind S W. moderate breezes from S S E. At 6 P M wind from S. tacked & steered E S E. middle part - fresh breezes - ends with light airs from S by E - heading E by S. strong W. current - 0.49 S 86.55 W.

Mon Dec 10th pleasant weather & light airs from S to S by E. by the wind E by S with strong W current - 0.59 S 86.27 W.

Tues Dec 11th by the wind to E which prevails from S S E - light breezes - all drawing sail set - though we go slow as we have a strong W current - 0.43 S 86.15 W.

Wed - Dec 12th first part light airs from S middle & latter part calm - heading E S E going all we can but not much as we have a W current - 0.55 S 85.30 S.

near the west coast of South America in Dec 1849

Fri Dec 14th light S winds & calm & stood by the wind to E—— bent new Mizen T sail - unbent - clean & cut it up.
01.01 - S 85.00 W.

Sat Dec 15th light S winds & hazy - by the wind to E. under all drawing sail. At 12 wind from S E by S. west of day - ends with fresh breezes & pleasant - cleaning & blocking iron work -
1.21 S 85.31 W.

Sun Dec 16th light airs from S S E & pleasant - steering S W sharp by - all sail set - 0.14 S 86.18 W.

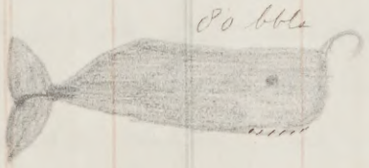
Mon Dec 17th first part light airs from S S E steering S W. - middle part - calm with light - airs from S heading E S E. repairing Mn sail - 1.41 S. 86.11 W.

Tues Dec 18th light breezes from S - all drawing sail set - by the wind - middle & latter - calm 1.37 S 85.47 W.

Wed Dec 19th light airs from S by E & calm - strong W current - all sail set - trying to get S. fitting M rigging. 1.45 S 86.33 W.

Thurs Dec 20th wind from S moderate & pleasant - by the wind E S E - At 1 A M wind from S E by S. tacked ship & steered S W by S - ends with light airs from S S E - all drawing sail set - trying to get to S. 2.12 S 87.53 W.

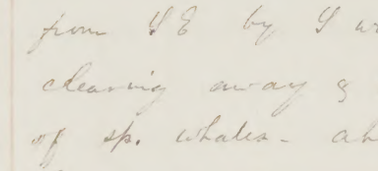
Fri Dec 21st moderate breezes from S by W. fine pleasant weather - all sail set steering S W by W. At 6 A M a school of Sp. whales - 6 miles off W. S W. At 8 we have them 1 mile ahead of ship going very slow to N - lowered 2 boats At 8.30 2 more - struck & killed a large one - at 10 took him along side - boats still in chase, plenty of whales in sight -
2.22 S. 88.01 W.
80 bbls

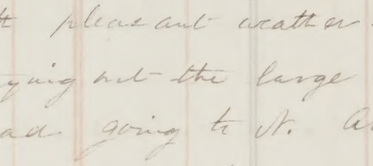


Ship Coral cruising near the coast of Peru

Sat Dec 22nd light breezes from S & pleasant. At 1 P M whales going quick to windward. gave up chase & came on board. At 3 commenced cutting. At 12 all in. made sail & steered by the wind to E. latter part. clearing away head & boiling body.

20 bbls 30 bbls 2.12 S 87.55 W.





Sun Dec 23rd fresh breezes from SE by S with pleasant weather. steering by the wind SW by S. clearing away & trying out the large whale. At 2 discovered a school of sp. whales. ahead going to N. At 3 lowered. struck & killed 2. At 5 took them to ship. hoisted in & cut in. at daylight the other trying out. 2.05 S 88.29 W.

Mon Dec 24th moderate breezes from S to SSE & pleasant. all drawing sail set by the wind on opposite tacks. trying out. plenty of black fish in sight. W current. 2.22 S. 88.54 W

Tues Dec 25th by the wind steering SW by S. & E by N. all sail set. wind light from SE by S. trying out. At 9 A M finished. turned up 145 bbls. plenty of blackfish in sight. 2.29 S 88.34 W.

Wed Dec 26th wind SE. all sail set. sharp by heading E & N E. middle & latter part light airs & calm. slight current. setting W. 2.17 S. 87.50 W.

Thurs Dec 27th light S winds & pleasant. all sail set by the wind to E. coopering & stowing oil. first part in company with ship Empire. coopering & stowing oil. 2.17 S 86.40 W.

Sat Dec 29th wind from SSE & fine pleasant weather. by the wind to E. stowing oil in after hole. At 4 P M spoke ship John Howland Timothy Geary com. of & 26 mos. from N Bedford. last from Payta bound off shore. with 1500 sp. middle part steering SW At 6 A M boarded the ship. obtained 2 casks of bread. latter part moderate breezes from S by E. by the wind E by S. finished stowing lower hole. 2.13 S 86.27 W.

Sun Dec 30th wind from S by E. to SSE. moderate & pleasant steering by the wind. E by S. all sail set. stowing oil between decks. At 8 A M finished stowing 140 bbls. 2.06 S 85.47 W.

at the commencement of the year 1850

Mon Dec 31st 1849 first and middle part steering S by E. Sharp by all drawing sail set - latter part S W by W. wind fresh S by E. moderate breezes - slight W current - 2.05 S. 85.34 W.
So ends the year - 184 9. Coral 37 mos. & 14 days from
X N Bedford 2900 bls. wanting 100 more to fill -

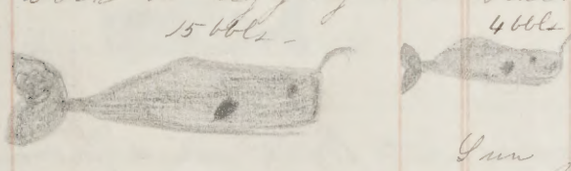
Tues Jan 1st 1850. wind from S S E moderate breezes & pleasant all sail set sharp by the wind trying to get to S. slight current setting W. middle & latter part light airs. ship sails slow - progress to S small - fitting & rattling down. Main rigging.
2.18 S 86.30 W.

Wed Jan 2nd light airs from S S E & fine beautiful weather - all drawing sail set - by the wind on opposite tacks - fitting main rigging - At 4 P M - A school of blackfish & lowered 1 boat - no success -
2.26 S 86.46 W

Thurs Jan 3rd first part wind from S moderate breezes & pleasant - steering E & S E. by the wind. All drawing sail set - middle part light - airs - At 1 A M wind from S W by S - tacked Ship & stered S W by S ends with light breezes from S S W heading S E. 2.40 S 86.57 W

Fri Jan 4th light S winds & fine pleasant weather all drawing sail set - by the wind on opposite tacks - applying to wind eased - rattling lower rigging - 2.50 S 86.40 W.

Sat Jan 5th pleasant & very light S wind some part of the day calm steering by the wind - E S E. all drawing sail set - at work on rigging - see blackfish Killers & porpoises -
15 bbls - 40 bbls
3.17 S chro. 86.03 lunar 85.51 W



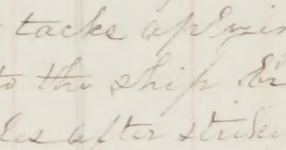
Sun Jan 6th wind S by E fresh breezes & pleasant - steering E by S. At 1 P M discovered breach in the N 9 miles dist. kept the ship off for them - At 4 P M made them out sp whales - going N. At 4.30 whales 4 miles dist - all 4 boats in pursuit - At 5.30 struck with 3rd boat - saved only a cow & calf - drew from the other At 8 P M took them to ship. at 10 commenced cutting At 12 all in brace yard & stered E. At 6 A M tacked & stered S W. cutting up blubber - clearing away heads - &c -
2.59 S chro 86.03 W. lunar 85.42 W

Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Mon Jan 7th first & latter part fresh S & E winds & pleasant – middle light airs – sharp by the wind E & S W. latter part trying out –
3.00 S 86.23 W

Tues Jan 8th light breezes from S by E & fine pleasant weather – ship sharp by heading E by S – all drawing sail set – first part trying out At 6 P M finished – turned up 17 bbls. At 7 A M saw a school of sp. whales in S. 4 miles dist. wind light & they working to windward at 8.30 lower boats At 12 boats 6 miles to windward – among sp. whales – 3.12 S 85.50 W.

30 bbls



~~Wed. Jan 9th~~

Wed. Jan 9th Commences with light south wind and pleasant all sail set upon opposite tacks apEpring to the windward at 4 P.M the boats returned to the ship brought one w[illegible] no chance for any more as the whales after striking the one obtained went off very quick to the windward at 6 P M we have the one obtained cut in, the ship under all drawing sail heading E. by E middle part light airs from S by E and pleasant.

Thurs. Jan 10th Through this day pleasant and we still continue to have light southerly wind and pleasant – we have all sail set trying to get to the south though we gain but six miles employed trying the whale which made 30 bbls.
Lat 3.18 S. Lon 85.45 W.

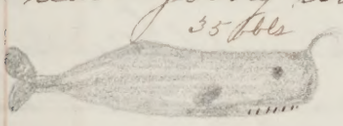
Fri. Jan 11th Still continues light airs and calm all sail set sharp by upon opposite tacks crew employed at necessary duty. Lat 3.22 S. Lon 85.45 W.

12 bbls

Sat Jan 12th This day commences with light wind from S. E and pleasant steering S. W. under all drawing sail at 4 P. M discovered sperm whales on the south going to the East – S. E lowered our boats in pursuit the whales perceived something and went to the wind – we and through our boats overtook them and obtained one from the school took him along side cut him in and stered by the wind to the E & E latter part employed trying out – ends with light airs and a hot sun overhead
Lat 3.23 S. Lon 86.10 W

near the coast of Peru in January 1850

From Jan 13th all this day light airs from S.E with pleasant weather first part by the wind E.N.E employed trying out the whale at 6 P.M finished turned up 135 Bls middle and latter part steering S.S. Wat-g a sail discovered spermwhales in the west going to the SE lowered two boats in persuit at 10 lowered the third the whales ahead going windward so ends the boats off.



Lat 3.28 S. Lon 86.44 W.

Mon Jan 14th commences and continues through the day light airs from S.S.E to S.E and pleasant all four boats down in pursuit of whales which are very shy though we are fortunate enough to obtain one at 6. P.M, we have him along side and cut in and heading to the E though our progress is slow as the wind is very light latter part employed trying out the whale appearance Motherly wind. Lat 3.07 S. Lon 86.14 W.

Tues. Jan 15th light airs from S.S.E to S.E and calm ships by the wind from E to E.N.E under all sail busily employed trying out the whale at 5 P.M perceived a dead whale lowered two boats and went to it found it had been striped of its blubber at 9 A.M finished trying turned up from the toilet 35 Bls 20 yoes the day Lat 2.56 S. Lon 85.52 W.

Wed Jan 16th continues light airs and calm and still by the wind heading from E. to E.N.E trying to get to the E as our water is coming sharp have at this time 25 Bls crew busily employed coopering and preparing oil to stow away. Lat 2.45 S. Lon 85.15 W.

Thurs. Jan 17th first and latter part wind from S by E to S.E by S light airs with pleasant weather middle part calm under all drawing sail heading from E by N to E. by S employed coopering and preparing oil to stow away making alterations in the cabin for the reception of the boat steerers as we have taken away the stuage so that we may have a place to stow our oil.

Lat 2.40 S. Lon 84.47 W.

Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Fri Jan 18th first and middle part of this day light airs from S by E latter calm we have the ship heading E by E by S making all the progress we can busily employed stowing oil where our steerage was pleasance no current Lat 2.45 S. Lon 84.15 W.

Sat Jan 19th commences with light breezes from S S E and pleasant still by the wind heading E at 2 P m finished stowing oil stowed 90 bbls middle part light winds, middle and latter part wind moderate from S S E to S E all drawing sail set heading from E to E N E employed setting up shrouds and other necessary duty. Lat 2.52 S. Lon 83.01

Sun Jan 20th these 24 hours fresh wind from S to S by E and pleasant weather steering by the wind E by S and E S E all drawing sail set at 4 P m spoake Ship Ocean Driggs of and 6 months from New Bedford with 40 bbls sperm on board at 9 a m saw a Ship in the S steering by the wind to the W.

Mon Jan 21st this day commences with the wind from S moderate and pleasant and we have all drawing sail set steering E. S. E at 6 P m wind from S. S. W set t.g.s. mast studensail bent main royal and set that at 12 we have strong breezes which causes us take in the light sails at 3 a m more moderate set them again at 6 saw the main land in the E S E dist 25 miles also a Ship in sight in the S which I call a frenches man of war as she shewes the french colors at 7 calm at 8 took the wind from the N E and steered N. N W at 10 wind from N. N. E. tacked Ship and steered in E at 12 wind from N steering E N. E for Trumbus. Lat 3.24 S. Land 15 miles dist

Tues Jan 22nd commences with light breezes from N and continues to ward round to the W so that at 1 P m studensails and main royal steering in the road of Trumbus in 5 fathoms water found the Ship Chili R. W. Dexter commander lying at anchar 17 months from New Bedford with 350 sp 200 W. Latter part employed recruiting Ship.

Wed Jan 23rd this day fine weather employed getting off Water and other necessary duty.

near the coast of Peru in the month of Jan 1850

Thurs. Jan 24th still fine weather employed recruiting Ship at 5 P.M. the Barque Sarah. J. Ormes commander of and Four and one half months from Edgartown Lat San Francisco anchored in the road having the Vineyard Mining company on board.

Fri Jan 25th still pleasant employed recruiting one months Liberty

Sun Jan 26th Still continues fine one on Liberty.

Mon Jan 27th First and latter part pleasant middle part rainy finished getting our recruits obtained 200 Lbs Water 75 Lbs Potatoes at 1. 37½ per Bbl 5 boat loads of wood 300 Lbs fresh beef $6 per hundred 10 Lbs oysters at $1. per Bl 2200 oranges at 75 cents per D. 40 bunches plantains at 25 ct per bunch.

Tues. Jan 28th through this day weather fine at 6 A.M. the Barque Sarah went to Sea. at 1 the Barque Sapphire Benj Cushman commander of and eighteen months from New Bedford with 600 Lbs Sperm oil came to anchor in the road.

Wed Jan 29th First and latter part pleasant, middle part rainy still lying at anchor at Tumbes.

Thurs. Jan 30th Still fine and pleasant at 6 A.M. took the anchor and stood out to the west in company with Ship Chili with the wind from N. at 12 the anchorage bare E. N E. Dist 12. miles.

Fri Jan 31st Commences with light breezes from N. W. steering W. S. W wind continues to haul gradualy to the S. W at 4 P.M. the Land 2 miles dist tacked and stood W. N. W. at 7 tacked to the S. S. E and continued plying to the windward through the night opposite tacks ends with moderate breezes from S. W. still plying to the windward. Lat 3. 46 S. the Land 20 miles dist.

Remarks on board ship Coral & near

Sat Feb 2nd wind from S S W steering in to S E under all drawing sail - washing ship - At 6 P M Cape Blanco bore S S E dist 10 miles — middle - moderate & winds flying to S. at 6 A M pointe parana bore S S E dist 10 miles tacked ship & stood off S S W & S W - At 9 tacked & stood in E by N - At 12 heading E by S with fresh breezes - several small vessels in sight - 4.46 P Main land 2 miles dist.

Sun Feb 3rd wind from S & continues to vary to S W - fresh breezes & pleasant - S current - At 8 P M cast anchor in Harbor of Payta 6 fathoms water - found an english 74 & many of war steamer with several merchant men lying in port - At 7 A M 1 watch ashore on liberty - cleaning ship -

Mon Feb 4th fine & pleasant - heating & cleaning ship - At 8 A M the Royal mail steamer arrived from Panama -

Tues Feb 5th fine & pleasant - ½ ships company on liberty - latter caulkers from shore on bows. At 1 P M English man of war steamer left for Callao At 7 Royal mail steamer left for same - At 11 A M Barque Sappho - Frenchman from Tumbez anchored in port -

Wed Feb. 6th fine weather - ½ ships company on liberty - rest caulking & painting ship -

Thurs Feb 7th little pleasant - painting ship outside. ½ ships company on liberty -

Fri Feb 8th pleasant - painting & on liberty -

Sat Feb 9th fine weather - 1 watch on liberty - rest caulking & painting -

Sun Feb 10th pleasant - most of ships company on shore -

Mon Feb 11th fine weather - ½ ships company on liberty - rest painting bows.

Tues Feb 12th - fine weather & all ready for sea but cannot clear ships as it is carnival on shore -

the port of Payta in the month of Feb 1850

Wed Feb 13th fine weather - most of ships company on shore
At 10 received on ___ from Custom House -

Thurs Feb 14th light wind from S W - moderate breezes &
pleasant - At 2 P M weighed anchor - made sail - fired 2
guns & steered out W N W in company with barque Sappho
middle - light N E wind & calm - latter light & variable
from N E to S E - barque Sappho in sight off shore black fishing
brig in shore steering N E 5. 16 S land 15 miles dist.

Fri Feb 15th baffling winds from S to W. by the wind to S &
E. At 6 P M land 15 miles dist. middle - light airs from
S to N E steering W S W - latter - S W with light breezes
from E At 10 A M lost sight of land - 5.42 S 82.00 W

Sat Feb. 16th wind S S E to S E light & pleasant - under all
drawing sail by the wind from S S W to S W. 6.30 S 82.00 W

Sun Feb 17th under all drawing sail heading from S W to
S S W & light breezes from E to S E. small current setting
S W. 7.46 S 84.01 W.

Mon. Feb 18th wind from E. fresh breezes & fine weather ___
steering S under all drawing sail ___ middle S S W with
wind from S E by E. ends fresh breezes & squally - Quite
a swell from S. 9.32 S 84.46 W.

Tues Feb 19th wind from S S E to S E fresh breezes &
pleasant - under all drawing sail by the wind to W.
repairing spanker - no current 1.0.52 S 85.57 W

Wed Feb 20th moderate breezes from S E by S. & beautiful
weather - under all drawing sail by the wind - to S W. middle
much the same - latter light airs from S E by S. to S E by E.
repairing sails - 11.52 S Chro. 87.06 W Lunar 87.00 W

Thurs Feb 21st first part wind from S to S S E. moderate
breezes - middle the same. latter - from S E by S - ship
steering by heading from S W by S to W S W. repairing sails -
latter bent new F S sail - 12.22 S 88.57 W.

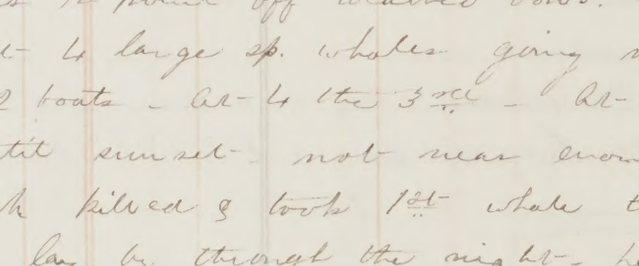
Remarks on board Ship Coral while on the

Fri Feb 22nd moderate breezes from S E by S & pleasant - heading S W by S - middle - fresh breezes from S E by E steering S by W. latter S S W wind from S E moderate & pleasant - all drawing sail set - repairing sails - 14.15 S 89.40 W.

Sat Feb 23rd wind from E S E to S E moderate breezes & fine & pleasant - ship sharp by heading from S to S S W under all drawing sail repairing old sails - 15.38 S 90.43 W

Sun Feb 24th fine with fresh breezes from E S E by the wind to S - all drawing sail set - first part bent new fore

100 bbls. 17.13 S 91.36 W



Mon Feb 25th wind from E S E fresh breezes & pleasant. steering S with all drawing sail set. At 2 P M breaches ½ point off weather bows. 6 miles dist. At 3 made them out 4 large sp. whales going no particular way - At 3.30 lowered 2 boats - At 4 the 3rd - At 4.30 struck 1 chased others until sunset - not near enough to strike again - At 6 P M hitched & took 1st whale to ship - shortened sail & lay by through the night - heading S E - middle & latter - fresh breezes & squalls of rain a short sea on. At 6 was ship & commenced cutting in - but hard work as the carcass sinks very heavy & ship labors much -

17.20 S 92. W.

Tues Feb 26th Strong breezes from E to E S E with squalls of rain - short sea on - cutting in - At 4 P M all in - steered S. under short sail - At 7 commenced trying out - latter part - whale I sails & courses set - 18.22 S. 92.36 W

Wed Feb 27th strong breezes from E to E S E & squally. under whale I sails & courses heading from S to S S E. trying out 19.40 S 93.31 W.

Thurs Feb 28th first part wind from S by E moderate & pleasant under all drawing sail steering by wind to S. trying out - At 10 P M finished - turned up 107 bbls - middle fresh trades latter - same At 2 A M spoke barque ship Picton Of & 105 days from Boston - for San - Francisco.

21.15 S 93.40 W

Passage from Payta to Capse Horn in Feb & March 1850

Fri Mar 1st moderate breezes from E to E S E & light rain squalls by the wind to S. under all drawing sail - coopering & stowing oil -
22.5 S 94.12 W

Sat. March 2nd light breezes from E S E & pleasant - steering S under all drawing sail - middle - winds baffling from S board - latter - light airs & calm - steering S - coopering & stowing oil between decks -
23.40 S 94.42 W

S

Sun March 3rd first part calm stowing oil - shocked off the sun & after hatchway - middle - light airs from S E latter from E to E S E. by the wind from S to S W. at 11 AM wind casts to N E - set royals & studden - sails 24.35 S 95.15 W

Mon March 4th first part wind from N E to E S E light & pleasant. At 3 P M took in studden - sails braced up steering S. middle fresh breezes from E steering S by E. latter from E N E steering S S E stowing oil - At 12 finished all stowed away which fills good ship Coral - whale stowed aft away 100 bbls & have stowed 3400 bbls by the gagues - & 55 bbls water between decks - provisions stowed in the cabin - & fore castle & on deck - & 94 bbls water on deck -
26.10 S 95.20 W.

Tues Mar 5th moderate breezes from E to S E & pleasant - At 3 P M took in studden sails - rest of day steering from S by E to S by W - 27.27 S. 95.46 W
lunar 95.42 W

Wed Mar 6th moderate breezes from E to S E & pleasant by the wind under all drawing sail heading from S by E to S S W. rigging new rigging - passed within 40 miles where the "Reportia Island" is laid down but saw no land
29.12 S chro. 96.09 lunar 96.08 W.

Thurs Mar 7th moderate breezes from S E by the wind to S S W all drawing sail set - middle part same - latter fresh breezes from E S E heading S. fitting new running rigging -
30.35 S chro. 97.17 W lunar same

Remarks on board ship Coral while on her home

Fri Mon 8th fresh E winds & squally - latter fine - heading from S to S by E At 4 P M took in T G sails & flying jibs - At 3 A M more moderate - set them again - At 10 strong breezes - took in F & M T G sails & flying jibs — preparing ship for rugged weather - 33.34 S. 97.56 W.

Sat Mon 9th steady breezes from E to E attended with fine weather - sheer by heading from S to SSE — preparing ship for Cape Horn - 34.39 S. 98.18 W.

Sun Mon 10th first steady breezes from E & pleasant heading SSE. Middle & latter calm & light baffling winds flying to S. 35.49 S 98.10 W

Mon Mon 11th first & middle light baffling wind & calm latter - light airs from N & fine & pleasant steering E. all drawing sail set - we can make drawing - repairing F. sail & preparing ship for Cape Horn - at noon our barometer stands 30.10 5/10 thermometer 75 deg.
36.25 S 97.40 W

Tues Mon 12th first & middle steady breezes from N W by N to N W by W. & clear - by compass E & E by E. under all drawing sail - At 8 wind shifts suddenly to S attended with rain - causes us to take in studden sails - & T G sails & reef T & mizen T sails - At 10 calm - at 11 wind from W set T G sails F & M royals F T M & M T G studden sails Barometer 30.00 Thermometer 75. 37.50 S 96.25 W.

3

Wed Mon 13th wind from W light & squally - At 12 P M from S S W took in studden sails & royals - At 6 P M strong breezes - took in F & Mizen T G sails - heading S E by E At 12 A M took in flying jibs & main T G sail - middle & latter strong breezes from S by W & clear - barometer 29.30 Thermometer 66 29.10 S 94.42 W

Thurs Mon 14th wind from S S W fresh breezes with squalls heavy sea running - all drawing sail set except in squalls when we have light sails in steering S E by S. middle & latter - fresh breezes - barometer falling - 12.29.73 Thermometer 69. 41.06 S 93.10 W

ard bound passage from Payta towards Cape Horn

Fri Mar 15th 11 wind from W & W veers to W & W - fresh with squalls - causes us to take in light sails - all sail set at intervals steering SE by S ½ S. At 2 A M wind from N W & N set F & M studdensail - at 6 set Main royal - at 7 all studdensails set - at 9 wind shifts very suddenly to S W causes us to take in studden sails & F & sails - ends with fresh breezes - barometer 29.50 Thermometer 65 - 43.26 S 82.07 W

Sat Mar 16th 11 fresh breezes from S W by S & continues increasing At 6 P M all sail in but ~~blaud~~ close reefed T sails & reefed courses - as the wind veers to W S W - strong gales running S E by S - at 7 A M hove too heading S under close reefed M T sail & F & M stay sail & continue a gale of wind & a heavy sea - Barometer 29.50. Thermometer 57.
45.03 S 91.36 W

Sun Mar 17th 11 strong winds from W & W to W & W with squalls under short sail heading S. at midnight commenced running At 3 A M more moderate - set close reefed T sails & reefed courses At 7 whole T sails & main T G sails At 11 set F & Mizen & flying jibb - wind from W with passing clouds steering S E by S Barometer 29.66
Thermometer 62. 45.47 S. 90.40 W

Mon Mar 18th 11 wind W fresh & passing clouds - all standing sails set - steering S E by S - at 8 P M squally took in F & Mizen T T sails & flying jibb - at 11 strong breezes took in main T G sail & reefed Mizen T sail - At 6 A M set M T G sail again - ends fresh breezes Barometer 29.47
Thermometer - 63. 49.20 S 89.26 W

Tues Mar 19th 11 strong breezes from W & squally - first & latter all sail set except F & Mizen T G sails & flying jibb middle under easy sail steering S E by S.
Barometer 29.20 Thermometer - 66. 50.52 S 88.29 W

Wed Mar 20th 11 wind from W fresh breezes & passing clouds - steering S E by S all drawing sail set except M T G sail middle - wind S W by W fresh & squally - causes us to take in T G sails & flying jibb Ends with strong breezes & clear except a few squalls steering S E & S E by E - Barometer 29.40
Thermometer 64. 53.25 S 87.00 W.

Remarks on board ship Coral from Cape Horn

Thurs. Mar 21st still continues strong breezes from W.S.W with squalls steering S E by E with whole T sails and courses set middle part wind from W. N. W fresh breezes and cloudy at 12 P m set the main T sail latter part we are running with studen sails set with fresh breezes and light rain squalls Bar 29.40 Ther - 58.

Lat - 55. 20 N. Lon 84. 00 W

Thurs. Mar 22nd wind still continues from W.N.W. fresh breezes with light rain all drawing sail set steering E S E at 6 P m wind veers to the N E. attended with rain and thick weather took in our studensails and main Royal at 3 A m wind veers again to the W. N. W fresh breezes and thick weather at 6 set the studensails and main Royal at 7 saw a Schooner in the N. steering to the S. W with courses and T. T sail set ends with fresh breezes & heavy steering E by N. Bar 29. 06 Ther 56 deg. Lat - 56. 44 S. Lon 80. 39 W.

Fri Mar 23rd still continues fresh breezes from W steering E. N. E at 3 P m wind freshens so that it causes us to take in our studen sails m royal & mizen T. Sail and latter part continues fresh breezes latter part steering N E by E at 9 took in T. T. T sail. Bar 28. 86. Ther 56. Lat

Lat 56. 44 S. Lon 75. 18 W.

Sat Mar 24th still continues from W & through the after noon veers to the W. S. W. strong breezes from 3 to 8 heavy squalls which causes us to take in all sail but Lowsed reefd main T sail and reefed. Jare sail at 9 steady breeze made sail as required at day light we have all our standing sails & studen sails set a ship in sight of the starboard quater steering to the E at 10 a Schooner in sight in the N. E by the wind to the N. ends with fresh breezes from W by S and squally. Bar 29. 90 Ther. 59

Lat - 56. 40 S. Lon 71. 25 W.

Mon Mar. 25th still continues fresh breezes from W by S with light squalls we have studensails set steering E N E at 4 P m saw a brig in the S steering to the S & W at 2 A m passed with in 1½ miles of —— at 7 A m wind veers to the N fresh breezes which causes us to take in studensails and T. T sails at 7 saw Cape Horn bearing N by compass Dist 50 miles also saw a sail in the S. Bar 29. 86 Ther 50.

Lat - 56. 44 S. Lon 67. 08 W

wind and compass courses are given by compass & Thermometer placed in the cabin where is no fire.

towardds the Equator in the month of March 1850

Tuesday Mar 26. $\frac{12}{11}$ wind from W & W light & pleasant - steering by the wind & Camden all drawing sail - at 6 P M cape Deceit bore land to E of Cape Horn in sight bearing by compass N W also a ship in sight & steering W. at- 9 P M wind from N W & veers to S W. light & baffling - steering N N E at 7 A M calm at 8 took a breze from N which veers to W. fresh & squally - 3 barques in sight - at 11 spoke barque Louisiana of Thomastown 8 days com. 102 days from New Orleans for San Francisco freight & passengers - all well - barque Mary Adams Lucas of 372 days from Boston - freight for San Francisco Capt Lucas reports speaking 2 days previous off Staten land barque 2 brothers 75 days from Boston for San Francisco all well. Barometer 29.09 Thermometer - 56. 56.00 S 64.40 W.

Wed Mar 27 $\frac{th}{11}$ strong breze - hail squalls - wind from W & W to S W at- 1 P M reduced from the vessels & steered N N E at- 3 P M took in F & mizen T G sails - at 7 double reefed F & Mizen T sails & took in M T G sail - latter passed plenty of Kelp water discoloured - Barometer 29 Thermometer 59 - 53.33 S 61.19 W

Thurs Mar 28 $\frac{th}{11}$ wind S W fresh & clear - steering N N E with T. T M studden sails - at 6 P M took in light sails & double reefed F & mizen T sails middle - strong breezes running E N E at 5 A M steered N by W at- N N W latter fresh breezes & fine weather - at 11 A M all drawing sail set - plenty of Kelp & birds in sight - Barometer 29.20 Thermometer 60. 52.30 S 58.00 W

Fri Mar 29 $\frac{th}{11}$ moderate breezes from W & W & hazy - all drawing sail set steering N by W. at 1 P M saw S W part of E Falkland & Sealion isles - bearing by compass N N W dist - 20 miles - at 2 steered N N E & set - studden sails at- 6 P M E Falkland 15 miles dist - wind very light- at 8 calm - at 11 wind from N E steered E & E - at 5 A M backed & steered N N W - at 12 rocks off mouth of Berkly sound bore N N W - dist 6 miles - tack ship off shore & bring her down to double reefed T sails - & F sail as we have strong wind & increasing - barometer - falling - 29.00 Thermometer - 56. 57.40 S.

Remarks on board ship Coral while on her

View of E Falkland as seen from deck – Berkly sound bearing N W by N by compass – dist 15 miles –

Sat Nov 30th fresh gales from N E & thick & raing heading E N E under double reefed & F sail – At 4 P M blowing strong took in F T sail & reefed F sail – At 10 Love too under close reefed M T sail & F. T M S Sail heading E N E with strong breezes & thick & raing – At 2 A M wind veers to N heading E N E – At 8 A M set F sail – At 10 A M wind from N W. thick & raing. 51.55 S. 57.00 W

Sun Mar 31st W strong wind from N W & thick & raing – under close reefed M T sail F sail & F T M S sail heading N N E At 12 P M more moderate wind veering to W. At 5 wind S W commenced making sail & steered N N W – At 10 all drawing sail set – moderate breezes & fine & pleasant – Barometer 29,00 & on the rise. Thermometer 5 P. 51.01 S 56.20 W

Mon Ap. 1st moderate W S W wind – fine & pleasant – all standing sails & F T M Studden sails set steering N N W. wind continues to veer to N – At 4 P M in placing starboard boat on cranes 1 of the gudgeons broke & let her into the water – before we could get her up the broke into so we had to take her on deck in 2 pieces – middle wind from N W heading N N E. latter E N E wind from N – light breezes – & hazy barometer 29,20 & falling Thermometer 5 P. 49.44 S 55.42 W

Tues. Ap 2nd by the wind N N E & light breezes from N W which veers to W. At 2 P M wind from S W fresh & clear All drawing sail set steering N N W At 8 P M took in M royal & Mizen T G sails & F T M Studden sail. At 8 A M wind from W & veering to N at 12 noon from N W fresh breezes running N N E barometer 29.70 Thermometer 50 47.00 S 54.52 W

Wed Ap. 3rd fresh breezes from N N W & clear. All drawing sail set except short time during the night – steering N N E by the wind. water green manned our mast head today first time this side of cape Horn – fin backs in sight – Barometer 29,60 Thermometer 6 a. 45.49 S. 6 p.m. 53.21 Lunar 52.50 W

from Cape Horn towards N Bedford in April 1850

Thurs Ap 18th wind S W. & fine & clear - running N E under all drawing sail - middle - wind from S. steering N & by E latter fine - wind from S W - light breezes - fitting rigging - Barometer 29.90 Thermometer - 75. 29.23 S 29.19 W

Fri Ap. 19th wind S E. moderate breezes & fine & pleasant steering N E by N - at 6 P M wind E. took in studden sails & royals - middle & latter wind varying from E to N E by the wind to N. fitting rigging - Barometer 30.09. Thermometer 75 27.17 S 28.11 W

Sat Ap 20th fresh winds from E S E to N E - first & middle clear - latter squally - running from N by E to N N W all drawing sail set - still fitting rigging. Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 77. 25.05 S 20.49 W.

Sun Ap. 21st wind N E fresh breezes & cloudy steering N N W all drawing sail set - middle - wind vers to N - thick & rain - At 6 A M took in T G sails & flying jibb - tacked & steered E. At 5 double reefed T sails. At 7 strong breezes & heavy rain - took in M sail & jibb - At 11 wind from N by W - more moderate - set M sail & jibb steering N E by E. Thermometer 70. Barometer 29.60 24.05 S 29.30 W.

Mond. Ap. 22nd fresh breezes from N to N N W - thick & light rain - first & middle whole T sails & courses set - latter all sail steering E N by the wind - I ship in N. by the wind to E. Barometer 29.80 Thermometer 79. 23.05 S 27.45 W.

Tues Ap 23rd wind N & N by W - fresh breezes & fine weather all drawing sail set by the wind heading E N E & N E by E. at work on rigging - At 9 A M spoke Elizabett Charlson - 97 days from Liverpool - 60 days from Callao loaded with Guano - Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 79. 22.31 S 26.25 W.

Wed Ap. 24th wind N light & pleasant - by the wind heading N E by E & E N E under all sail with the Elizabett - at work on rigging - Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 6 P. 21.15 S 24.50 W.

Remarks on board ship ship Coral while on her

Thurs Ap 25th light breezes from N by W to N - light airs & pleasant - as the Elizabett & Coral are equal sailers we keep within 1 mile of each other - by the wind to E under all drawing sail - fitting rigging - Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 60
21.00 S 23.40 W

Fri Ap 26th light airs from N by W steering to W. At 4 PM wind from S W Bark ship & stee N by W At 6 wind from S S W set studden sails & royals - middle & latter - wind baffling & squalls - steering N N W At 7 A M 3 vessels in sight 2 by the wind to E & 1 N which I call the Elizabett Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 76. 20.20 S 24.30 W

Sat Ap. 27th fresh breezes from S & pleasant - all drawing sail set steering N N W At 6 PM wind S S E steered N W by W rest - S S E winds - fair & pleasant - fitting rigging - Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 77. 19.00 S 25.46 W

Sun Ap 28th wind S E by S fresh & pleasant - latter from E S E strong with squalls - all drawing sail set steering N W by N going large - At 8 A M barque ship in E steering S. Barometer 30. Thermometer 81. 17.03 S 27.44 W

Mon Ap 29th strong breeze from E to E S E & squally - First steering N W by N - middle & latter N N W - all drawing sail set - fitting rigging - At 6 P M spoke ship Young Hero. Shortrick 9 days for Nantucket from Pacific 2300 sp. At 9 spoke her again & saw a brig steering S W. 15.03 S 29.18 W.

Tues Ap 30th wind E to S E fresh with squalls steering N W. all drawing sail. in company with Yang Hero - fitting new flying Jibb boom & getting it out - as we carried away our other in a squall the night previous - all work on rigging.
13.08 S. 30.30 W

Wed May 1st wind from E S E. moderate & pleasant steering N W by N & N W by N & N N W with every thing set - all drawing water - fitting rigging. Yang Hero in sight - in S E. 11.34 S 32.10 W.

from the Equator towards New Bedford in May 1853

Tues may 14th first & middle part of this day wind continues from E to E & E thick rainy weather latter part fresh & clear steering N W under all drawing sail employed cleaning utensils and other necessary duties Lat 7.10 N. Lon 43.29 W.

Wed may 15th these 24 hours wind from E to E N E fresh breezes with passing clouds still steering N W with studensails set busily employed cleaning ship. Lat 9.01 N Lon 45.15 W.

Thur may 16th these 24 hours wind from N E fresh breezes and fine weather all drawing sail set steering N W busily employed cleaning ship one ship in sight in the W steering N N E showing a signal blue & red at the head with white tail latter part saw a vessel astern.

Lat 10.16 N Lon 47.21 W

Fri may 17th the wind still prevails from N E moderate breeze and pleasant still using N W ½ N under all drawing sail employed cleaning ship.

Lat 11.43 N. Lon 49.01 W.

Sat may 18th still continues moderate breezes from N E with a smooth sea & pleasant weather steering N W ½ N as fast as we can go employed cleaning & painting Ship. Lat 13.03 N. Lon 50.16 W.

Sun may 19th all of these 24 hours light breezes from N E to E N E attended with fine pleasant weather steering N W ½ N. with all drawing sail set Lat 14.04 N Lon Lunar 51.33. Lon chro 51.29 W.

Mon 20th this day ~~with~~ wind from E by N moderate breezes & pleasant we still have all sail set steering N W ½ N latter part employed painting ship saw several pieces of Gulf Weed. Lat 14.53 N Lon 52.21 W.

Tues may 21st first part light breezes with a swell from the N E middle & latter wind from E & E N E fresh & squally steering N W under all drawing sail saw plenty of Gulf weed crew employed painting Ship

Lat 16.24 N. Lon 54.15 W

Remarks on board ship Coral on her home-

Wed may 22nd this day commences with fresh breezes from E by S with passing clouds and continues so through the day steering N. W. under all drawing sail set employed painting ship.

Thurs. may 23rd wind still continues from E weather clear & pleasant steering N W with every thing set that will draw employed painting ship plenty of Gulf-weed in sight. Lat 19.36 N. Lon 57.44 W.

Fri may 24th the prevailing wind through this day is from E S E to S E moderate & pleasant steering N W & N W by N all drawing sail set still employed painting ship plenty of Gulf-weed in sight Lat 20.50 N Lon 58.50 W

Sat may 25th still continues light breezes from E to S E and pleasant weather ship under all sail steering N N W at 5 P M passed a Dutch Galliot Hermaphrodite rigged at 10 A M a schooner in the N W steering N. crew employed at ships duty Lat 22.20 N Lon 59.36 W.

Sun may 26th these 24 hours wind from E to S E fresh breezes & cloudy still steering N. N. W. under all drawing sail plenty of Gulf-weed in sight Lat 23.56 N. Lon 60.30 W

Mon may 27th commences with the wind from S. E and continues to the S fresh breezes with passing clouds steering N. N W under all drawing sail at 3 P M passed a Hermaphrodite Brig steering by the wind to the S at 5 passed a Gaff & gaff schooner also steering to the S middle part strong breezes latter much the same with rain steering N by W wind from S S E supposed Lat 26.17 N Lon 61.44 W

Tues may 28th still continues thick & rainy with strong breezes from S by E steering N by W P M wind from S shifted over studensails and steered N W by N from 8 to 10 heavy rain when the wind veered to the W took in studensails and steered by the wind to the N N W at 5 A M wind from N W fresh breezes & clear with the exception of a few squalls steering to the N E all drawing sail set saw a vessel in the W steering to the S. Bar 29.70 Ther 65 degrees plenty of Gulf weed

Lat 28.13 N Lon 62.30 W

ward bound passage from the Equator in June 1850

Wed may 29th Through this day wind from N W first & middle part fresh breezes latter light airs at 11 wind from N E by N at 12 tacked Ship & steered W by S crew employed Ships duty plenty of Gulfweed. Bar 29.70 Ther 75° at 29.40 N. Lon 61.40 W

Thurs may 30th first part of this day light airs from N N W with a swell from the N steering W by S middle light baffling winds & calm ends with light airs from S to S S W Ship under all drawing sail rung N N W employed painting Ship plenty of Gulfweed at 29.35 N Lon 61.57 W

Fri may 31st these 24 hours wind moderate from W to W S W & fine pleasant weather by the wind to N & W with all drawing sail set - plenty of gulf weed - saw today 6 vessels steering S. 30.37 N Chro. 62.30 Lunar 62.42 W

Sat June 1st light breezes from W S W & pleasant weather by the wind to N W at 7 P M steered N with all drawing sail set to pass to E of Bermuda as the wind prevails so we cannot go much free & go to W plenty of gulf weed - water blue Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 77. all night steering N latter N N W weather clear & fresh breeze from S S W saw several vessels during the day & plenty of Gulfweed - Bermuda bears W by N dist 30 miles - 32.05 N Chro. 63.30 Lunar 63.30 W

Sun June 2nd wind S W & hazy first & middle light rain squalls wind fresh - steered N N W until 10 P M these N W by N - at 12 N W at 2 N W by W which brings us so near the wind that we take in studden sails & royals - gulf weed not so plenty - 3 vessels during the day all steering S & E. 33.43 N 64.05 W.

Mon. June 3rd wind S W. light breezes which veer to N. at 4 P M from N W tacked & steered W S W - at 12 wind from N ships heading W N W all sail. Ends with wind from N N E light breezes steering N W by W studden sails set - several vessels in sight - steering various courses - exchanged signals with 1 showing Prussian colors. but a very little gulf weed - 34.00 N Chro. 67.22 Lunar 67.20 W

Remarks on board ship Coral on the

Tues June 4th 11 moderate steady breezes from N by E to N N W & pleasant. by the wind heading from W to W N W all drawing sail set. current setting W & N several vessels in sight steering E. Barometer 30.25
Thermometer 73. 34.27 N chro 69.00 W Lunar 69.10 W.

Wed June 5th 11 light N N W winds & fine & pleasant. steering W by the wind at 8 P M calm at 11 took a breeze from N W & steered N N E At 10 wind N N E. tacked & steered by the wind N W. taring down try works Barometer 30.25 Thermometer 68.
34.57 N chro 70.02 Lunar 70.34 W.

Thurs June 6th 11 wind N by E to N N W — by the wind from W to W N W — all drawing sail set. stowing off taring up sheathing &c. plenty gulfweed — Barometer 30.20
Thermometer 71. 35.22 N 72.02 W

Fri June 7th 11 moderate breezes from N N E fine & pleasant under all drawing sail heading N W — middle — wind from N E to E N E hauled by the wind N & N N W. latter N N W & N W — wind N E — brig in sight steering by the wind to N. at 8 P M strike into gulf stream. 35 in lat 35.55 N Lon. 72.15 W
37.00 N 72.10 W

Sat June 8th 11 light airs from N E by the wind N N W all drawing sail set. At 12 M out of gulf stream — At 8 P M boarded schooner Seraph Paine of Wells-fleet 5 days from Boston for Bahamas — middle — calm. At 10 A M took a breeze from S W. set every thing that will draw. & steer N N E Barometer 29.90
Thermometer 73.

Sun June 9th 11 light airs from S & calm steering N N E all drawing sail set. slight current setting N.
1 vessel in sight in S. Barometer 29.70 Thermometer 70
38.30 N 72.04 W

coast of America near home in June 1850

Mon June 10th moderate breezes from S W. fine & pleasant — all sail running N N E. a smooth sea at 3 P M thick fog and so most of the day - middle — wind from S S W — gentle breezes - latter varying from S W to S. light breezes — thick & rainy. Barometer 29.50. Thermometer 60. 39.44 S 71.25 W.

Tues June 11th light - S S W breezes & foggy steering N by E all drawing sail set - At 1 P M spoke ship Susquehannock of & for Philadelphia 29 days from Liverpool - At 6 P M wind veers ~~from~~ to N N W strong breezes — we take in studden sails & sails & reef T.s, higher & sails. At 10 wind from W N W. heading N — sounded — got bottom - 40 fathoms - At 3 A M wind N W heading N N E At 4 Block island bearing N W dist 10 miles - At 7 took a pilot from the boat Josiah Sturgess - At 8 miles from N heading E N E At 10. Gay head bore E dist 5 miles - tacked & steered W N W — At 12 Gay head bear E by N 12 miles — steering E S E by the wind - At 2 P M took a light breeze from S W - set every thing that would draw & steered for port of New Bedford — At 5 P M 2 miles N of Round hill light — Benjamin Aikens a New-Bedford pilot came on board At 7 P M let go anchor in N B harbor above Palmers island after being absent 42 mos. & 24 days with a full cargo 3350 Sp. Price $1.19 per gallon.

Directions for anchoring at several harbors.

Directions for Pernambuco on the coast of Brazil.

Bring the light which is a revolving one to bare N W by W then run for it until you are in 7 fathoms water - & then anchor.

Directions for anchoring at Tumbez.

When a ship is running along shore from the S after you are abreast of the land do not approach nearer than 8 fathoms until you have passed the old river. which can easily be seen in a light night with the sea breaking on the bar across the entrance after passing this river to the N & ½ mile you can then haul in shore until you are in 5 fathoms water & keep in those soundings - until you are abreast of the lower river which may easily be seen by the bar that makes across - at the entrance when you can anchor in 5 fathoms water -

---

Directions for anchoring at Manta the seaport of Monta Christa -

On approaching the harbor from the S care should be taken not to approach the shore nearer than 3 miles until you are past the point. so as to [illegible] the houses on the beach - as there are sunken

Willie Gray.

1

My school mates now I leave you
I bid you a fond farewell
The old school house too I bid a-dieu.
And the scenes I love so well.

2

I leave thee now for a distant shore.
Kind friends when I'm far away
When you hear the distant ocean roar
Will you think of Willie Gray.

3

Dear father a parting blessing.
Oh mother a prayer from thee.
Kind sister must I say good by
Oh do not weep for me.

4

Brother thy hand before we part
I must not cannot stay.
The sails are hoisted the ship is ready
They are calling for Willie Gray.

1

Then merrily merrily oh away over the
dark blue sea With a merry heart
I leave the for a sailor boy I'll be.

A wet day in an inn

It was a rainy Sunday in the gloomy month of November. I had been detained, in the course of a journey, by a slight indisposition, from which I was recovering, but was still feverish, and obliged to keep within doors all day, in an inn of the small town of Derby. A wet Sunday in a country inn! Whoever has had the luck to experience one can alone judge of my situation. The rain pattered against the casements; the bells tolled for church with a melancholy sound. I went to the window in quest of something to amuse the eye; but it seemed as if I had been placed completely out of the reach of all amusement. The windows of my bedroom looked but among tiled roofs and stacks of chimnies, while those of my sitting-room commanded a full view of the stable-yard. I know of nothing more calculated to make a man sick of this world than a stable-yard on a rainy day. The place was littered with wet straw that had been kicked about by travellers and stable-boys. In one corner was a stagnant pool of water, surrounding an island of muck; there were several half-drowned fowls crowded together under a cart, among which was a miserable, cast-fallen rooster, drenched out of all life and spirit, his drooping feathers matted, as it were, into a single plume, along which the water trickled from his back. near the cart was a half-dozing cow, chewing the cud, and standing patiently to be rained on, with wreaths of vapor rising from her reeking hide.

M R C

R M W

Mary Russell Church.

Mary R Church.

Mary R Church.

Mary Russell Church.

Mary Russell Church

New Bedford

Mass.

1868